BORON STATUS AND TRANSFORMATION IN RELATION TO CAULIFLOWER (*Brassica oleracea* L. var. *botrytis*) GROWTH AND YIELD IN SOME SOILS OF HIMACHAL PRADESH

THESIS

By

GIRISH CHANDER

Submitted to



CHAUDHARY SARWAN KUMAR HIMACHAL PRADESH KRISHI VISHVAVIDYALAYA PALAMPUR-176 062 (H.P.) INDIA

IN

Partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree

OF

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY IN AGRICULTURE (SOIL SCIENCE)

This thesis is dedicated to my respected teacher, Dr. M. Haldar, Papa ji, Mammi ji and Dadi Ji



Dr. T.S. Verma Professor & Head

Department. of Soil Science, CSK HP Krishi Vishvavidyalaya, Palampur -176 062 (H.P.)

CERTIFICATE - I

This is to certify that the thesis entitled "Boron status and transformation in relation to cauliflower (*Brassica oleracea* L. var. *botrytis*) growth and yield in some soils of Himachal Pradesh", submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the award of the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (Agriculture) in the subject of Soil Science of Chaudhary Sarwan Kumar Himachal Pradesh Krishi Vishvavidyalaya, Palampur is a bonafide research work carried out by Mr. Girish Chander son of Sh. Mahesh Chander under my supervision and that no part of this thesis has been submitted for any other degree or diploma.

The assistance and help received during the course of this investigation have been fully acknowledged.

(T.S. Verma)

Chairman, Advisory Committee

Place : Palampur Dated: the 17th June, 2004.

CERTIFICATE - II

This is to certify that the thesis entitled "Boron status and transformation in relation to cauliflower (Brassica oleracea L. var. botrytis) growth and yield in some soils of Himachal Pradesh" submitted by Mr. Girish Chander son of Sh. Mahesh Chander to the Chaudhary Sarwan Kumar Himachal Pradesh Krishi Vishvavidyalaya, Palampur in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (Agriculture) in the subject of Soil Science has been approved by the Advisory Committee after an oral examination of the student in collaboration with an External Examiner.

Dr. T.S Verma

Chairman, Advisory Committee

--9.9.611

Jagmohan Kumar Dr. (Member)

Dr. *P

(Member)

fillap. Clark

External Examiner

Dr. S.K. Gautam (Member)

Dr. B.R. Sood (Dean's Nominee)

INNO (Dr. T.S. Verma) Head of Department

(Dr. B. Prasad)

Dean, Postgraduate Studies

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

To begin with, I feel to confess an immeasurable debt of gratitude to Dr. T.S. Verma (Head, Dept. of Soil Science) which can never be repaid. It was my good fortune that Dr. Verma became the chairman of my advisory committee. He was constantly involved with a sustained interest throughout the course of my research work and fruition of the manuscript. He brought to bear upon his task a vast array of qualities: erudition, scholarship, imagination, logic and experience. I was left impressed with his rich fund of knowledge and an ability to put across his ideas in the most lucid yet forceful manner. His contribution to this thesis is undoubtedly of the highest order. Moreover, working under the guidance of Dr. Verma, with very lively nature and total warmth as a person, was a very nice and pleasant experience in itself.

My heartful obligations are also due to Dr. Jagmohan Kumar (Ex-Head, Veg. Science), Dr. Y.P. Dubey (Assoc. Professor, Soil Science), Dr. S.K. Gautam (Assoc. Professor, Agronomy) and Dr. B.R. Sood (Prof., Agronomy), the members of my advisory committee for offering their expertise suggestions and all necessary help throughout the course of my study. An association with this galaxy of scientists has left an indelible mark on my mind.

The faculty of teachers in the Dept. of Soil Science particularly Dr. Pradeep. K. Sharma, Dr. C.M. Sharma, Dr. V.K, Suri, Dr. S.K, Subehia, Dr. S.P. Sharma, Dr. R,M. Bhagat, Dr. S.S. Masand, Dr. O.C. Kapur, Dr. R,C. Jaggi, Dr. S.P. Dixit, Dr. V.K. Sharma, Dr. S.K. Ghabru, Dr. B.P. Kaistha, Dr. R,P. Sharma, Dr. Navin Dutt, Dr. S.K, Sandal, Dr. S.K. Bhardwaj and Dr. Jai Pal with a broader vision and grasp of facts deserve all my appreciation for devoting their academic talents directly or indirectly in my work, It will be a fallacy on my part if I fail to mention the laudable efforts by Dr. S.D. Shankhayan (Ex. Prof., Soil Science) who with an incisive intellect always motivated to strive after the highest standards; while taking all interest in my work. His part in carrying out the present study can never be overstated.

I am obliged to Dr. Y.S. Chauhan (Assoc. Prof., Veg. Sciences), Dr. Vidyasagar (Professor, Veg. Science) and Dr. N.K, Pathania, (Head, Veg. Science) for all help and guidance along with keen interest shown during the course of this study. The informative inputs provided by the concerned authorities in the Dept. of Agriculture, H.P. are also gratefully acknowledged. I thankfully accept without reservation that the timely help from Mr. Ravinder, Mr. Trilok, Mr. Prakash, Mr. Om Prakash, Mr. D.K, Gupta, Mr. Ram Singh, Mr. Prem, Mr. Padda and other non-teaching staff in the Dept. of Soil Science was instrumental in carrying out the present work,

I am grateful to Dean, P.G. Studies and staff, library staff and other concerned authorities for providing their full help and cooperation during the present investigation.

I was overwhelmed with enthusiastic support and a healthy atmosphere in the company of Sandeep, Vivek, Anil, Kanika, Sudhir Verma, Sanjay, Vandana, Yadwinder, Subhash, Dhanbir, Romil, Bharati, Sheetal, Gaytri, Pushpinder, Sudhir Kumar, Vishal, Sanjeev Kaundal and Bannu. My close to heart friends Sahil, Sapan, Sanjeev Pathak, Ritu, Ajay, Poonam, Arun, Shipra, Ankur, Uttam, Nitin, Vineet, Vijay, Atul, Amit, Rakesh, Gourav, Gill, Rajeev, Kapoor, Mukherjee, Sushil, Saluja, Sanjeev, Jagdish, Vinod with a very progressive outlook, unique calibre to give tricky solutions to complicated problems and all necessary help at various stages kept me in action. My ever-dependable, Dr. Joydip Mukherjee deserve profound gratitude for his affectionate and helping hand.

The love and blessings of my parents, dadi ji, relatives and an affectionate and loving attitude of brother, Ashish and sister, Jyotsna with overwhelming enthusiastic support contributed greatly in the accomplishment of this work,

I sincerely thank Dr. M. Bhargawa (Assoc. Prof. Agronomy) for offering his knowledgeable help in statistical part of the data generated and Mr. Devi Lal for typing the manuscript.

Lastly, I like to put on record my appreciation and thankfulness to all my near and dear ones who did not get mention of their names, but actually assisted me in one way or the other.

Utmost care has been taken at all the stages with regard to all aspects, however, any error of facts, interpretation or anything else, is solely due to me and is sincerely regretted.

Sigsh Chander

Place : Palampur Dated : the17th June, 2004.

CONTENTS

Chapt	er Title	Page
1	INTRODUCTION	1-6
2	REVIEW OF LITERATURE	7-54
3	MATERIAL AND METHODS	55-65
4	RESULTS	66-156
5	DISCUSSION	157-177
6	SUMMARY	178-186
	LITERATURE CITED	187-219
	APPENDICES	220-222

LIST OF TABLES

Table No.	Title	Page No.
3.1	Treatment combinations	57
3.2	The methods used for determination of various parameters in soil analysis	63
3.3	The methods used for determination of various nutrient elements in plant samples	64
4.1.	Physical and chemical properties of the soils in different agroclimatic zones of Himachal Pradesh	67
4.2.	Relationship between soil characteristics and hot water soluble-B in soils	71
4.3	Effect of Boron and FYM application on the changes in availability of Boron (mg kg ⁻¹) in Bajaura soil	73
4.4	Effect of Boron and FYM application on the changes in availability of Boron (mg kg ⁻¹) in Junga soil	76
4.5	Effect of Boron and FYM application on the changes in availability of Calcium (mg kg ⁻¹) in Bajaura soil	78
4.6	Effect of Boron and FYM application on the changes in availability of Calcium (mg kg ⁻¹) in Junga soil	79
4.7	Effect of Boron and FYM application on the changes in availability of Nitrogen (kg ha ⁻¹) in Bajaura soil	81
4.8	Effect of Boron and FYM application on the changes in availability of Nitrogen (kg ha ⁻¹) in Junga soil	82
4.9	Effect of Boron and FYM application on the changes in availability of Phosphorus (kg ha ⁻¹) in Bajaura soil	84
4.10	Effect of Boron and FYM application on the changes in availability of Phosphorus (kg ha ⁻¹) in Junga soil	85

Table	No. Title	Page No.
4.11	Effect of Boron and FYM application on the	87
	changes in availability of Potassium (kg ha ⁻¹)	
	in Bajaura soil	
4.12	Effect of Boron and FYM application on the	89
	changes in availability of Potassium (kg ha-1)	ź.
	in Junga soil	
4.13	Effect of Boron and FYM application on the	91
	changes in availability of Boron (mg kg ⁻¹)	
	in Bajaura soil	
4.14	Effect of Boron and FYM application on the	92
	changes in availability of Boron (mg kg ⁻¹)	
	in Junga soil	
4.15	Effect of Boron and FYM application on the	93
	changes in availability of exchangeable-Calcium	
	(mg kg ⁻¹) in Bajaura soil	
4.16	Effect of Boron and FYM application on the	94
	changes in availability of exchangeable-Calcium	
	(mg kg ⁻¹) in Junga soil	
4.17	Effect of Boron and FYM application on the	96
	changes in availability of Nitrogen (kg ha-1)	
	in Bajaura soil	
4.18	Effect of Boron and FYM application on the	97
	changes in availability of Nitrogen (kg ha-1)	
	in Junga soil	
4.19	Effect of Boron and FYM application on the	99
	changes in availability of Phosphorus (kg ha-1)	
N	in Bajaura soil	
4.20	Effect of Boron and FYM application on the	100
	changes in availability of Phosphorus (kg ha-1)	
3.0	in Junga soil	
4.21	Effect of Boron and FYM application on the	102
	changes in availability of Potassium (kg ha-1)	
	in Bajaura soil	
4.22	Effect of Boron and FYM application on the	103
	changes in availability of Potassium (kg ha-1)	
	in Junga soil	

. •

ii

Table	No. Title	Page No.
4.23	Effect of Boron and FYM application on various	105
	growth characteristics Physiological and morphological)
	of cauliflower in Bajaura soil	
4.24	Effect of Boron and FYM application on various growth	108
	characteristics (Physiological and morphological)	
	of cauliflower in Junga soil	
4.25	Effect of Boron and FYM application on fresh and	112
	dry matter yield of cauliflower in Bajaura soil	
4.26	Effect of Boron and FYM application on fresh and	114
	dry matter yield of cauliflower in Junga soil	
4.27	Effect of Boron and FYM application on Boron	116
	content (mg kg ⁻¹) in different parts of cauliflower	
	in Bajaura soil	
4.28	Effect of Boron and FYM application on Boron	118
	content (mg kg ⁻¹) in different parts of cauliflower	
	in Junga soil	
4.29	Effect of Boron and FYM application on Calcium	120
	content (%) in different parts of cauliflower in	
	Bajaura soil	
4.30	Effect of Boron and FYM application on Calcium	121
	content (%) in different parts of cauliflower in	
	Junga soil	
4.31	Effect of Boron and FYM application on Nitrogen	123
	content (%) in different parts of cauliflower	
	in Bajaura soil	
4.32	Effect of Boron and FYM application on Nitrogen	124
	content (%) in different parts of cauliflower in	
	Junga soil	
4.33	Effect of Boron and FYM application on Phosphorus	126
	content (mg kg ⁻¹) in different parts of cauliflower	
	in Bajaura soil	
4.34	Effect of Boron and FYM application on Phosphorus	128
	content (mg kg ⁻¹) in different parts of cauliflower	
	in Junga soil	

Table No	. Title	Page No.
4.35	Effect of Boron and FYM application on Potassium content (%) in different parts of cauliflower in	130
4.36	Bajaura soil Effect of Boron and FYM application on Potassium content (%) in different parts of cauliflower in Junga soil	131
4.37	Effect of Boron and FYM application on Boron uptake (µg pot-1) by cauliflower in Bajaura soil	133
4.38	Effect of Boron and FYM application on Boron uptake (µg pot-1) by cauliflower in Junga soil	134
4.39	Effect of Boron and FYM application on Calcium uptake (mg pot ⁻¹) by cauliflower in Bajaura soil	135
4.40	Effect of Boron and FYM application on Calcium uptake (mg pot-1) by cauliflower in Junga soil	137
4.41	Effect of Boron and FYM application on Nitrogen uptake (mg pot ⁻¹) by cauliflower in Bajaura soil	138
4.42	Effect of Boron and FYM application on Nitrogen uptake (mg pot ⁻¹) by cauliflower in Junga soil	139
4.43	Effect of Boron and FYM application on Phosphorus uptake (mg pot-1) by cauliflower in Bajaura soil	140
4.44	Effect of Boron and FYM application on Phosphorus uptake (mg pot-1) by cauliflower in Junga soil	141
4.45	Effect of Boron and FYM application on Poptassium uptake (mg pot ⁻¹) by cauliflower in Bajaura soil	142
4.46	Effect of Boron and FYM application on Potassium uptake (mg pot ⁻¹) by cauliflower in Junga soil	. 143
4.47	Per cent distribution of Boron among different parts of cauliflower	145
4.48	Per cent distribution of Calcium among different parts of cauliflower	147
4.49	Per cent distribution of Nitrogen among different parts of cauliflower	148
4.50	Per cent distribution of Phosphorus among different parts of cauliflower	150
4.51	Per cent distribution of Potassium among different parts of cauliflower	151

Table No.	Title	Page No.
4.52	Effect of Boron and FYM application on	152
	Boron mobility in different parts of cauliflower	
4.53	Effect of Boron and FYM application on Ca:B ratio	154
	in different parts of cauliflower in Bajaura soil	
4.54	Effect of Boron and FYM application on Ca:B ratio	155
	in different parts of cauliflower in Junga soil	

 \sim

LIST OF FIGURES

Fig. No.	Title	Between pages
3.1.	Soil sampling locations in zone-II of Himachal Pradesh	56-57
3.2.	Soil sampling locations in zone-III of Himachal Pradesh	56-57
4.1.	Effect of Boron application on the changes in availability of Boron (mg kg ⁻¹) in Bajaura soil	74-75
4.2.	Effect of FYM application on the changes in availability of Boron (mg kg ⁻¹) in Bajaura soil	74-75
4.3.	Effect of Boron application on the changes in availability of Boron (mg kg ⁻¹) in Junga soil	76-77
4.4	Effect of FYM application on the changes in availability of Boron (mg kg ⁻¹) in Junga soil	76-77

LIST OF PLATES

Plate	No. Title	Between pages
1.	Response of cauliflower to B and FYM application in Bajaura soil	112-113
2.	Response of cauliflower to B and FYM application in Junga soil	114-115
3a.	Toxicity symptoms of B in Junga soil at B level of 2 mg kg ⁻¹	114-115
3b.	Toxicity symptoms of B in Junga soil at B level of 3 mg kg ^{-1.}	114-115

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix	No. Title	Page
	Physical and chemical properties of the surface soil samples (0 to 0.15m) collected from different locations in zone-II (Mid-hills, sub-humid) of Himachal Pradesh	220
	Physical and chemical properties of the surface soil samples (0 to 0.15m) collected from different locations in zone-III (High-hills, wet-temperate) of Himachal Pradesh	221
111.	Chemical composition of FYM used in laboratory-incubation and greenhouse studies	222

сe.



Chapter-I

INTRODUCTION

It is rightly said that, "Everything else can wait but not agriculture". Despite great agricultural advances in the past, millions still go hungry. The problem is further compounded by the fast growing human numbers. We have no option except to produce more on less land. The only way to make this possible is to spur on an evergreen revolution, rooted in the principles of ecology, economy and equity, so very fundamental to sustainable agriculture. Due to green revolution, during the past four decades, spectacular progress has been achieved in agricultural production in the country. But if the green revolution becomes a greed revolution and we start over-exploiting our soil resources, then surely we are entering an era of agricultural disaster, not progress. An aspect of concern in recent years is that crop productivity has decelerated as compared to that obtained in eighties. One of the reasons for the productivity improvement not being able to keep pace with time is that our attention for fertilization of crops is primarily on three major nutrients namely, nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium. The problem of micronutrient application has not received desired attention. With the cultivation of fertilizer responsive high vielding varieties of crops throughout the year causes serious depletion of limited micronutrient reserves in soil which is

subsequently manifested in the form of showing a deficiency of micronutrients and reduction in crop yields. The problem seems to be accentuated due to greater and greater use of high analysis chemical fertilizers with lesser and lesser use of bulky organic manures and farm wastes in the fields. In the context of yet unharnessed yield potential of several crops grown in the country, the target to feed a billion population is very much attainable through better management of agricultural production system. Proper nutrient management of the crops is one important factor in the said system.

Boron is one of the essential micronutrients(Warington, 1923) required for normal growth and development of crop plants and thereby in crop production. Boron-deficiency decreases or inhibits the growth of vegetative and reproductive plant parts, depending on the timing and extent of B-deficiency. During vegetative growth, stunted root and shoot tips are commonly observed in severely B-deficient plants. Several physiological impairements as a result of B-deficiency were reported by Parr and Loughman (1983), such as sugar transport, cell wall synthesis, lignification, cell wall structure, carbohydrate metabolism, RNA metabolism, respiration, indole acetic acid (IAA) metabolism, phenol metabolism and membrane integrity. In addition, it has been reported that B-deficiency may impair ascorbate metabolism (Lukaszewski and Blevins, 1996) and induce oxygen activation (Marschner, 1995). So for, the well described

roles of B are its involvement in (a) cell wall intactness and synthesis, possibly by formation of B-pectin complexes (Loomis and Durst, 1991; 1992; Hu *et al.*, 1996) and (b) plasma membrane integrity (Shelp, 1993; Cakmak *et al.*, 1995; Marschner, 1995). Moreover, B-toxicity is also an important disorder which can adversely limit plant growth. Although of considerable importance, our understanding of B-toxicity is rather fragmented and limited.

Boron occupies a unique position among the essential nutrients, since it is the only element which is present in soil solution, chiefly as non-ionised molecule, B(OH)₃ over the pH range (neutral or slightly acidic) suitable for plant growth (Raven, 1980). Because of its non-ionic nature, it may be leached rapidly from soil solution on release from soil minerals, organic matter and other adsorptive surfaces. This is the main reason for the occurrence of widespread deficiency of this element. Moreover, there is a relatively small range between the B levels causing deficiency and that resulting in toxicity symptoms in plants (Keren and Bingham, 1985), therefore, an application of B only slightly above the optimum level proves to be extremely toxic to plants. All thesemake the element difficult to manage in the field.

Among the micronutrients, B-deficiency is reported to be the most widespread in the world (Tisdale *et al.*, 1995). Himachal Pradesh is also not an exception in this respect (Kapur and Dev, 1977; Bhandari and

Randhawa, 1978, 1985; Bhandari and Tripathi, 1979). Shillanpaa (1982) concluded that B-deficiency would be possible on crops at some locations in almost every country but the likelihood of deficiency was greater in several countries in the Far-East including India. There are only a few regions in the world where B-deficiency occurs sufficiently frequently on crops, elsewhere, B-deficiency, exists on relatively small areas and is more dependent on local conditions and crops (Shorrocks, 1997).

Boron-deficiency in plants may be corrected through application of B-fertilizers. Efficient recovery of soil applied fertilizers by plants is desirable but seldom possible. Many soil and plant factors are involved in reduced recovery of added fertilizer. Boron-adsorption on the surfaces of colloidal materials largely regulate B-concentration in soil solution. The use of organic manures may influence the transformation of essential plant nutrient elements in soil and thus, their availability to crops grown thereon. Soil organic matter adsorbs more B than mineral soil constituents on a weight basis (Yermiyaho et al., 1988; Gu and Lowe, 1990). Moreover, added organic matter may coat the B fixing mineral surfaces by soluble organic compounds which may increase B-efficiency in soil. Also, it is well established fact that much of the B in soil is associated with organic matter in tightly bound compounds that are formed within growing plants themselves, which is released in available form by microbial action when added to the soil (Berger, 1962; Berger and Pratt, 1963).

Among different species, Brassica sp. has high B requirement. Cauliflower (Brassica oleracea L. var. botrytis) is one of the most important sp. of this genera grown in India. In Himachal Pradesh, its importance is much more as an off-season vegetable, as it fetches remunerative price to the farmers of the Pradesh and improve their economic status. Though, the average cauliflower yield of 18.2 Mt ha-1 in H.P. (Anonymous, 2002) is quite comparable to that of 18.5 Mt ha-1 at national level (Anonymous, 2003), however, considering the agroclimatic conditions in the state, there is vast scope to further improve its productivity. The cauliflower crop in H.P. often shows the deficiency symptoms of boron (Bhandari and Thakur, 1985), consisting of browning of the curd, marginal mottling of the leaves and hollow condition of the stem. These disorders render curds unfit for human consumption and reduce the curd yield considerably. No doubt, B is an essential constituent of the soil solution for normal plant growth, but the difference between adequate and toxic concentration is very narrow. So, at its high level, plants develop B-toxicity symptoms characterized by poor plant vigour. stunted growth, small cup shaped leaves, leaf necrosis at the tip and margins, impaired head formation or formation of tiny brown coloured heads

The bibliographical antecedents in scientific literature on the B status in H.P. soils and the availability of native as well as applied B as influenced by the application of organic matter and subsequently their

concentration and uptake in different parts of the vegetables, in general, and cauliflower in particular, are scanty. Therefore, to elucidate the problem properly, a study entitled, "Boron status and transformation in relation to cauliflower (*Brassica oleracea* L. var. *botrytis*) growth and yield in some soils of Himachal Pradesh" was undertaken with the following main objectives:

- To screen out the representative soils of cauliflower growing belt of Himachal Pradesh with respect to their available-B content.
- To study the transformation of B as influenced by organic matter in laboratory-incubation.
- To study the concentration and uptake of B by cauliflower in greenhouse experiment under the treatment combinations studied in laboratory-incubation.



Chapter-II

REVIEW OF LITERATURE

In this chapter, a critical review of research, related to the present study is presented under the following heads:

- 2.1 Boron availability in Indian soils
- 2.2 Effect of organic matter on the availability of boron in soil and plant
- 2.3 Effect of texture on the availability of boron in soil and plant
- 2.4 Effect of soil reaction (pH) on the availability of boron in soil and plant
- 2.5 Boron availability in soil and plant as affected by other nutrient elements
- 2.5.1 Nitrogen
- 2.5.2 Phosphorus
- 2.5.3 Potassium

2.5.4 Calcium

- 2.6 Boron transformation in soil
- 2.7 Response of cauliflower to boron
- 2.7.1 Effect of boron on plant and curd weight, morphological characters and physiological parameters
- 2.7.2 Effect of boron on nutrient (N, P, K and Ca) contents in cauliflower
- 2.7.3 Plant and soil critical levels of boron for cauliflower
- 2.7.4 Boron mobility/distribution in different plant parts of cauliflower

2.1 Boron availability in Indian soils

A knowledge of status and distribution of available-B in soils is essential for the proper management of soils with regard to its deficiency and toxicity. There have been numerous individual studies into the B levels in soils, however, an all India picture of the B fertility status of Indian soils is far from available at present. Literature pertaining to soil fertility surveys in Indian soils has shown wide variations in available-B as discussed below:

Soils were analysed in India way back in 1945 when Ghani and Haque reported that available-B in Bengal soils ranged from 0.40 to 2.00 mg kg⁻¹. Similarly, in hill soils of U.P. (Almora, Pithoragarh and Chameli districts), available-B varied from 0.30 to 3.20 mg kg⁻¹ (Rawat and Mathpai. 1981) and in upland soils series of Tripura, it varied from 0.40 to 2.70 mg kg⁻¹, whereas, in lowland soils series, it varied from 0.30 to 1.50 mg kg⁻¹ (Datta and Munna Ram, 1993). However, water soluble-B in various cultivated soils from different regions of Udaipur ranged from 0.08 to 0.42 mg kg⁻¹ (Baser and Saxena, 1967). Similarly, Tiwari *et al.* (1988) reported that available-B ranged from 0.16 to 0.56 mg kg⁻¹ in Rajghat command area in Madhya Pradesh. In Bhind district of M.P., hot water soluble-B ranged from 0.19 to 0.55 mg kg⁻¹ (Sharma *et al.*, 1995). In the surface soils of Sikkim collected from varied altitudinal zones ranging from 300 to >2700 m, the available-B ranged from 0.05 to 0.80 mg kg⁻¹ (Avasthe and Avasthe, 1995).

In soils belonging to Ganga and Vindhya alluvium families in the district of Murshidabad in West Bengal, water soluble-B ranged from 0.31 to 0.78 mg kg⁻¹ (Bhattacharjee, 1956). In Gengetic alluvium soils in Ballia, Jaunpur and Varanasi districts of U.P., immediately available-B content ranged from 0.04 to 3.00 mg kg-1 (average 0.12 mg kg-1) in alkali soil and from 0.04 to 0.17 mg kg-1 (average 0.09 mg kg-1) in profiles adjoining cultivated profiles. The absolutely available-B content varied from 0.18 to 1.10 mg kg-1 (average 0.50 mg kg-1) and 0.18 to 0.82 mg kg-1 (average 0.37 mg kg⁻¹), respectively (Singh and Singh, 1967). Similarly, Chakraborty et al. (1982) reported that in soil samples representing old alluvium of Nowgong in Assam, available-B varied from 0.02 to1.10 mg kg-1 (average 0.34 mg kg-1), whereas, in soil samples representing new alluvium of Tejpur, it varied from 0.33 to 1.25 mg kg-1 (average 0.88 mg kg⁻¹). The 0.02 M CaCl, extractable-B content in cultivated acidic alluvial soils of Coochbehar, Jalpaiguri and West Dinajpur was in the range of traces to 1.14 mg kg-1 (average 0.36 mg kg-1), traces to 1.02 mg kg-1 (average 0.29 mg kg⁻¹) and 0.19 to 0.47 mg kg⁻¹ (average 0.33 mg kg⁻¹), respectively (Mondal et al., 1991). However, in soil samples from recent alluvium non-calcareous soils comprising Purnea, Saharsa and Katihar districts of Bihar, the available-B ranged from 0.20 to 5.60 mg kg-1 (Bhogal et al., 1993). Similarly, Singh and Nayyar (1999) reported that in some alluvium derived arid and semi-arid soils of Punjab, available-B content in Ferozepur district ranged between 0.22 to 2.40 mg kg⁻¹ (average 0.92 mg kg⁻¹) and in Faridkot district between 0.20 to 3.85 mg kg⁻¹ (average 1.53 mg kg⁻¹).

In red loam soils (hyperthermic ultic paleustalf) from cultivated fields of Ranchi, Singh and Sinha (1987) found available-B in the range of 0.15 to1.26 mg kg⁻¹ (average 0.64 mg kg⁻¹). While, Mahapatra and Sahu (1996) studied soil samples covering three major soil groups of Orissa viz., red (Alfisols), lateritic (Inceptisols and Ultisols) and alluvial (Entisols) and reported that mean available-B (district-wise) ranged from 0.10 to 0.13 mg kg⁻¹ in red soils, 0.16 mg kg⁻¹ in lateritic soils and 0.11 to 0.41 mg kg⁻¹ in alluvial soils, indicating thereby the deficiency of B in these soils.

The water soluble-B content of India's desert soils is quite high, varying from 2.60 to 12.20 mg kg⁻¹. The surface desert soils of West Rajasthan contain on an average 3.50 mg kg⁻¹ of water soluble-B, and that of central Rajasthan, 6.60 mg kg⁻¹ (Satyanarayan, 1958). In arid to semi-humid climatic zones in Haryana and Punjab, Singh (1970) found immediately available-B to vary from 0.13 to 2.13 mg kg⁻¹ (average 0.68 mg kg⁻¹) and absolutely available-B from 0.50 to 5.75 mg kg⁻¹ (average 2.21 mg kg⁻¹) in surface soils. Similarly, in semi-arid region of Rajasthan i.e. Nawa tehsil of Nagaur district, the available-B ranged from 0.20 to 2.00 mg kg⁻¹ with a mean value of 0.68 mg kg⁻¹ (Sharma *et al.*, 2003).

Hot water soluble-B ranging from 0.96 to 1.80 mg kg⁻¹ in irrigated medium black surface soils in Rajasthan was reported by Nathani *et al.* (1969). In shallow black soil zone of Madhya Pradesh, available-B ranged from 0.30 to 3.89 mg kg⁻¹ (average 1.10 mg kg⁻¹) in soils from Betul district, from 0.30 to 2.41 mg kg⁻¹ (average 1.05 mg kg⁻¹) in soils from Chhindwara district and from 0.16 to 6.23 mg kg⁻¹ (average 1.01 mg kg⁻¹) in soils from Seoni district (Rai *et al.*, 1972). In another study with medium black calcareous soils from 28 places in Junagarh and Rajkot districts in Western Gujarat, Hadwani *et al.* (1989) reported that available-B in surface soils varied from 0.85 to 1.48 mg kg⁻¹.

Mathur *et al.* (1964) reported that in Jodhpur and Pali districts of Rajasthan, the available-B ranged from 1.50 to 2.40 mg kg⁻¹ in surface soils irrigated with waters containing high B, while, it varied from 0.20 to 0.50 mg kg⁻¹ in unirrigated surface soils. Similarly, hot water soluble-B ranged from 0.90 to 3.20 mg kg⁻¹ in surface soils of Kota and Bhilwara irrigated with saline waters high in B (Paliwal and Mehta, 1973).

In a study of some acidic Inceptisols of the Northern part of West Bengal, Mandal and De (1993) reported that the amounts of B extracted by different extractants viz., targric acid, ammonium acetate, mannitol calcium chloride and hot calcium chloride in the surface soils ranged from 0.16 to 1.35 (average 0.35 mg kg⁻¹). 0.07 to 0.48 (average 0.32 mg kg⁻¹), 0.15 to 0.49 (average 0.28 mg kg⁻¹) and 0.08 to 0.50 mg

kg⁻¹ (average 0.27 mg kg⁻¹), respectively. Similarly, in a study of acid sedentary soils of Chotanagpur region, Ghosh and Sarkar (1994) found available-B of Jarsol-2 series of Subernarekha command area of Singhbhum to range from 0.01 to 0.58 mg kg⁻¹ (average 0.24 mg kg⁻¹), whereas, in Debatoli series of Jumar river catchment area of Ranchi, it varied from 0.20 to 1.78 mg kg⁻¹ (average 0.77 mg kg⁻¹).

Gandhi and Mehta (1958) in a study in Gujarat and Saurashtra found that in sandy or sandy loam soils of Khaira, Baroda, Ahmedabad, Mehsana and Sabarkantha districts have a range of 0.20 to 1.50 mg kg-1 water soluble-B. In calcareous clay loam or sandy loam Saurashtra soils and typical Broach and Surat district soils also have the same range of water soluble-B leaving aside the exceptional cases of soils of Harni in Baroda district with 3.50 mg kg-1 and Jadeshwar in Saurashtra with 3.00 mg kg-1, which were highly saline. Bansal et al. (1991) reported that in calcareous and alkaline loamy sand to loam surface soils from different locations in Kapurthala district of Punjab, hot water soluble-B ranged from 0.30 to 2.00 mg kg⁻¹. Similarly water soluble-B in normal soils of Punjab varied from 0.15 to 2.44 mg kg-1, whereas in saline-alkali surface soils, it varied from 3.00 to 11.80 mg kg-1 (Singh and Kanwar, 1961). The Bconcentration of the saturated extract of cultivated saline-alkali surface soils of Delhi in Khanjawal block ranged from 0.80 to 3.20 mg kg-1 (Paliwal and Anjaneyulu, 1967). Similarly, Sharma and Shukla (1972)

reported that water soluble-B varied from 0.11 to 1.68 mg kg⁻¹ in surface alkaline soils of Bhuna block in Haryana. In Mg rich saline-alkali areas of South-West tracts of Bihar, the water soluble-B in surface soils was ranging from 1.70 to 2.00 mg kg-1 (Singh and Singh, 1972). Similarly in a profile study, Talati and Agarwal (1974) reported that available-B varied from 0.11 to 2.00 mg kg-1 (average 1.08 mg kg-1) in normal surface soils and was found to be 1.80 mg kg-1 in sodic soil, 1.55 mg kg-1 in saline-sodic and 2.25 mg kg⁻¹ in saline soil. In Malerkota block of Sangrur district of Punjab, the concentration of water soluble-B in surface soils of saline-sodic, sodic and normal soils ranged from 1.90 to 4.00 mg kg-1 (average 2.90 mg kg-1). 0.80 to 2.00 mg kg-1 (average 1.20 mg kg-1) and 0.40 to 1.40 mg kg-1 (average 0.80 mg kg⁻¹), respectively (Singh and Randhawa, 1977). Similarly, in surgacane growing soils of Pune district in Maharashtra, rich in calcium carbonate, hot water soluble-B varied form traces to 2.06 mg kg⁻¹ and 0.21 to 3.61 mg kg⁻¹ in soils from Haveli and Baramati tehsils, respectively. The average available-B was 1.29 mg kg-1 considering both the tehsils (Shinde et al., 1979). In Delhi soils, Gajbhiye et al. (1980) found that the content of water soluble-B varied from 0.43 to 1.29 mg kg⁻¹ (average 0.73 mg kg⁻¹) in non-saline and from 0.43 to 2.58 mg kg⁻¹ (average 1.21 mg kg⁻¹) in low saline soils. The average concentration of hot water soluble-B in surface soils from salt affected areas in Punjab was 5.20 mg kg⁻¹ as reported by Sharma and Bajwa (1989).

Grewal et al. (1969) reported that available-B content in surface soils of grey brown podzolic soils in Manali, Palampur and Nagrota in H.P. varied from 0.56 to 0.75 mg kg⁻¹ (average 0.64 mg kg⁻¹), whereas in noncalcic brown soils in Katrain, Kullu and Bajaura, it varied from 0.56 to 0.88 mg kg-1 (average 0.76 mg kg-1). The available-B content in tropical arid brown soils, arid brown soils and sierozem soils in Punjab and Haryana was 0.68 to1.98 mg kg-1 (average 1.21 mg kg-1), 1.22 to 5.00 mg kg-1 (average 2.76 mg kg⁻¹) and 1.96 to 2.80 mg kg⁻¹ (average 2.44 mg kg⁻¹), respectively. The available-B in surface apple orchard soils of Kullu district of H.P. fell in the range of 0.05 to 0.70 mg kg-1 with an average value of 0.31 mg kg⁻¹ (Kapur and Dev. 1977), whereas in Shimla soils, it varied from 0.10 to 1.00 mg kg⁻¹ with a mean value of 0.50 mg kg⁻¹ (Bhandari and Randhawa, 1978, 1985). In Sproon valley of Himachal Pradesh, hot water soluble-B varied from 0.20 to 0.80 mg kg⁻¹ with a mean of 0.40 mg kg⁻¹ (Thakur and Bhandari, 1986). The available-B content in the soils of zone-I (low hills, sub-tropics) of Himachal Pradesh varied from 0.60 to 1.30 mg kg-1 with a mean value of 0.90 mg kg-1, while, in zone-II (mid-hills subhumid), it varied between 0.60 to 1.80 mg kg⁻¹ with a mean value of 0.99 mg kg-1 (Mahajan, 2000). Similalry, in the apple belt of district Shimla, Kullu, Mandi and Chamba, the available-B ranged from 0.12 to 0.78, 0.16 to 1.09, 0.40 to 0.74 and 0.36 to 1.25 mg kg⁻¹ with a mean value of 0.40, 0.56, 0.57 and 0.63 mg kg-1, respectively (Singh, 2002).

2.2 Effect of organic matter on the availability of boron in soil and plant

Organic colloids are generally known to function as a sink for nutrient ions, but very little information is available regarding the proportion of the micronutrients in soil that occurs in insoluble combination with organic matter or of the availability of the bonded nutrients to plants and microorganisms. Although most cultivated soils contain hardly 1-5 per cent organic matter, this small amount can significantly modify the chemical properties of soil and thereby affect the availability of B in soil (Das, 2000). The greater availability of B in surface soils compared with subsurface soils is undoubtly related to the higher quantity of organic matter in the former. In this regard, Tisdale *et al.* (1995) reported that application of organic materials to soils could raise substantially the concentration of B in plants and even cause phytotoxicity.

Berger and Truog (1945) reported an apparent correlation between organic matter and availability of B in acid soils. They found higher amount of available-B in soils having higher organic matter content. Correlation coefficient between organic matter and available-B in both virgin and cultivated surface samples were highly significant. They further reported that available-B decreased with increasing acidity probably due to decrease in organic matter with increasing acidity. Similar observations have also been recorded by Gupta (1968), Evans (1987) and Goldberg (1997). Ghani and Haque (1945) although did not observe any correlation between available-B and organic matter content of the Chittagong, Midnapore and Sunderban soils, but obtained higher values of available-B on ignition of those soils and attributed this increase because of B present in organic combination. Similarly, Bansal *et al.* (1991) reported that organic matter content did not influence significantly the availability of B.

.

Olsen and Berger (1946) observed that with the removal of organic matter, the clay separate fixed most of the soluble-B and rendered it unavailable to the plants. Berger (1949) reported that in the presence of free Ca, B was fixed in a temporary unavailable form, partially by organic matter and partially by minerals.

Parks and White (1952) suggested a view of the B-retention by the humus system and the chemical reaction between B and di-hydroxy organic compounds that boron united with favourable diols of the organic matter or those which were gradually released as intermediates of the microbiological breakdown of organic matter in soil. The formation of these complexes has been observed using nuclear magnetic resonance, spectroscopy (Coddington and Taylor 1989).

Page and Paden (1954) reported that in uncropped acid soils, there was a positive relation between water soluble-B and organic matter content of the soil. Satyanarayan (1958) studied desert soils of arid and

semi-arid regions of India and observed a significant positive correlation between available-B and organic matter. In a similar type of study, Yermiyahu et al. (1988) observed that sorption of B on organic matter was significantly higher than on clay at similar pH levels and total-B concentration. It was also found that B-sorption on composted organic matter (simulation to soil organic matter) increased with pH (upto atleast pH 8.9) and that the sorption model proposed by Keren et al. (1981) can be used to describe B-sorption on organic matter. It was also observed that the sorptivity of the organic matter for B was much higher than that of Montmorillonite, Kaolinite or Illite (Keren and Bingham, 1985). To the contrary, Marzadori et al. (1991) showed that the amount of B-sorption was considerably greater after the organic matter had been removed from the soil and a hysteric trend was observed. Similar type of observation was made by Singh and Singh (1967) where they observed a significant negative correlation between available-B and organic matter content in some alkali soils and adjoining soil profiles of Uttar Pradesh, whereas, Gandhi and Mehta (1958) found no relationship between available-B and organic matter content in both Gujarat and Saurashtra soils.

Miljkovic *et al.* (1966) indicated that water soluble-B was closely related to the organic matter content in quadratic regressions (R²=0.691) where pH and clay content were included in regressions. However, these findings were contrary to those reported by some European workers (Katalymov, 1960; Lehr and Henkens, 1962). Baser and Saxena (1967) studied thirty soils from Mewar region of Rajasthan for their B status and found that water soluble-B was significantly correlated with organic matter content of soil. Similar type of observation was made by Gupta (1968). Martin (1968) reported that multiple and partial correlation data depicted that contents of water soluble-B increased with an increase in soil organic matter content.

Okazaki and Chao (1968) reported that organic matter was one of the main sources of B in acid soils as relatively little B-adsorption on mineral fraction occurred at low pH levels. Harda and Tamai (1968) studied correlation between B-adsorption of soil and organic matter content. They found that destruction of organic matter led to an increase in B-adsorption of soils and volcanic ash soils adsorbed apparently more B than the non-volcanic ash soils. Consequently, it was assumed reasonably that organic matter acts rather to decrease B-adsorption of soils by forming clay-metal-organic matter complexes in soils, especially in volcanic ash soils.

However, no correlation between available-B and organic matter was observed in soil profiles of different agroclimatic soil zones of Punjab. Haryana, Himachal Pradesh (Grewal *et al.*, 1969), and in irrigated medium black soils of Rajasthan (Nathani *et al.*, 1969). Similarly, Singh (1970) found no significant correlation between organic-carbon and available-B in arid and semi-arid soils of Haryana and Punjab. Singh and Sinha (1976) also reported no relation between available-B and organic-carbon, but reported that B tended to increase with the increase of organic-carbon in North-Eastern part of Bihar. Lodha and Baser (1971) reported that the available-B had positive relationship with organic matter content of soils, although relationship obtained were not found significant in most of the soil groups except mixed red and black, and grey brown soils where significant positive relationship were obtained. Available-B was related positively with organic-carbon in shallow black soils of Madhya Pradesh (Rai et al., 1972), and in Bhuna soils of Haryana (Sharma and Shukla, 1972). Singh and Singh (1972) studied Mg rich saline-alkaline soils of South-West tracts of Bihar and observed that no significant correlation existed between organic-carbon and water soluble-B. Singh and Randhawa (1977), however, observed a significantly negative correlation between organic-carbon and water soluble-B in Sangrur district of Punjab.

In an experiment conducted by Purves and Mackenzie (1973), it was reported that municipal compost (the municipal compost employed contained 34 to 100 mg kg⁻¹ water extractable-B) applied to soil had produced significant enhancement on available-B in soil and a significant increase in the uptake of B by lettuces, beans, potatoes and peas. Compost treatment at the rates of 50-100 tonnes was associated with

severe phytotoxic effects in the experiment with beans and with yield responses in the experiments with peas and potatoes. Valk et al. (1989), however, reported that increasing organic matter in the soil, without adding trace element B, had adverse effect on tulip bulb yield, dry matter, Bcontent, the percentage of malformed (B-deficient) flowers and leaves from these bulbs and was associated with reduction in flower B content and increase in B-deficiency symptoms. Carino et al. (1990) reported Bdeficiency in grapevine crop grown in soils low in organic matter content and observed correlation between available-B content and organic matter content in soil. Similarly, Adams et al. (1991) reported that hot water soluble-B was significantly correlated with soil organic-carbon content and dry matter yield and B-uptake by radish. Hu and Brown (1997) reported soil organic matter content as one of the most important environmental factor, which directly influences the absorption of B by plant roots. On the contrary, Blatt and McRae (1998) observed no significant change of Bconcentration in carrot and cabbage leaves due to addition of different organics in soil.

Paliwal and Mehta (1973) reported that organic matter modified the toxic effect of B in problematic soils of Kota and Bhilwara regions of Rajasthan and retention of B increased with an increase in the organic matter content of the soils. In a similar type of experiment conducted by Pleseviciene *et al.* (1997) in some moderately podzolized dermopodzolic

soil in Lithuania, it was reported that the amount of mobile B in soil increased as a result of external application of manure @ 120 t ha1. To the contrary, 'Talati and Agarwal (1974) observed that organic matter content of North-West Rajasthan soil did not give any significant relationship with available and total B content. Singh and Sinha (1975) reported that the sandy soils of North-West Bihar fixed B to the extent of 30 to 80 per cent and the fixation was found to enhance with the increase in organic matter content. On the contrary, Khetawat and Vashistha (1977) depicted no significant correlation between available-B and organiccarbon in soils from sugarcane growing areas of Pune district of Maharashtra. Similar type of observations were made by Chavan et al. (1980) and Rawat and Mathpal (1981). In Assam soils, Chakraborty et al. (1982) reported a significant relationship between total-B and organic matter content of the soil, whereas, available-B did not show any relationship with organic matter. Awad and Mikhael (1980) studied B contents and its relationship with organic matter in Egypt soils representing two transects and found that correlation coefficient between organic matter and hot water soluble-B was positively significant in the Burullus transect.

Garai and Haldar (1985) while studying the effect of organic matter on availability of hot water soluble-B in an alluvial soil observed that the application of farmyard manure resulted in an increase in the content of hot water soluble-B in soils. Combined application of B with farmyard manure recorded further increase in the hot water soluble-B in the soil. Combined application of B and starch recorded almost a similar trend.

Singh and Sinha (1987) analysed red loam soils of Chotanagpur region and found no significant correlation between available-B and organic matter content of the soil. Tiwari *et al.* (1988) also observed no significant correlation between available-B and organic-carbon content, in soils of Rajghat command area of Madhya Pradesh.

In a study of depthwise distribution of different forms of B in relation to soil properties in medium black calareous soil of Western Gujarat, Hadwani *et al.* (1989) found that there existed a significant positive correlation between available-B and organic-carbon. Similar type of observation was made by Patil *et al.* (1989). In soil samples collected from two volcanic areas in Italy, Silva *et al.* (1990) found that water soluble-B was strongly correlated with organic matter, free metal oxides and to a lesser extent with pH. However, in cultivated semi-arid soil profiles of Central-Western Spain, Moyano *et al.* (1990) reported that the presence of organic matter had a slight influence on water soluble-B content.

Sarkar and Das (1990) conducted an experiment on the effect of removal of organic matter on B-adsorption by some soils of West Bengal. They reported an increased B-adsorption capacity when they were made organic matter free. But Simarad et al. (1996) reported B-deficiency in clay, which is rich in organic matter in Eastern Canada.

In an experiment conducted by Pakrashi and Haldar (1992), it was reported that application of organic matter at higher level maintained a relatively higher proportion of B in hot water soluble form, the extent of increase being more when organic matter at higher level was applied to soil under 60 per cent water holding capacity moisture condition. Similarly, Tapan Adhikari *et al.* (1993) found that application of organic matter increased the extractable-B content of the soils irrespective of the nature of the extractants and the soil type. The increase in the availability of B in the soils might be attributed to a possible complexation of the element by soluble organic compounds produced by the decomposition of added organic matter by the microorganisms.

Bhogal *et al.* (1993) observed a positive and significant relationship between available-B and organic-carbon content in soils of Bihar. Mandal and De (1993) also found that B showed a highly significant positive correlation with organic-carbon in some acid Inceptisols of India Ghosh and Sarkar (1994) arrived at a similar conclusion in their studies with acid sedentary light textured soils of Bihar. Sharma *et al.* (1995) reported a significant and positive relationship between available-B and organic-carbon in soils of Bhind district of Madhya Pradesh. Similarly, Saha and Haldar (1996) found that available-B was positively correlated

with organic-carbon in some soils of terai zone of West Bengal. Similarly, Sharma *et al.* (2003) recorded a significant positive correlation of available-B with organic-carbon in semi-arid region soils of Rajasthan. But Mondal *et al.* (1991) observed an inverse relationship between available-B and organic-carbon in North Bengal terai region soils, but the relationship was not statistically significant. But Mahaptra and Sahu (1996) failed to observe any significant relationship between them in red, lateritic and alluvial soils of Orissa.

Yermiyahu *et al.* (1995) reported a significant decrease in B concentration in soil solution, especially in a pH range of 7.0 to 8.5 due to the presence of organic matter in soil. This might be the result of high rate of adsorption of B by organic matter in soil at that particular pH range. To the contrary, Marzadori *et al.* (1991) showed that the amount of B-sorption was considerably greater after the organic matter had been removed from the soil.

Singh and Nayyar (1999) observed B-deficiency in crop plants grown on light textured sandy soils, calcareous soils and soils with relatively low amounts of organic matter. Bansal (1999) reported that increased Badsorption in the order of black > alluvial > red soil was according to their cation exchange capacity, organic matter and nature of clay minerals.

It was reported that organic matter addition to B-deficient soil increased the utilization and recovery of applied-B (Sakal, 2001). In this

case complexation of added-B and coating of the surface of Fe and Al oxides by soluble organic compounds might be the possible reason for increasing B-efficiency in soil.

2.3 Effect of texture on the availability of boron in soil and plant

The finer fractions of the soil are known to be the seat of all chemical reactions and also the source of nutrient elements in soil.

Olsen and Berger (1946) reported that clay separate contained the highest percentage of available-B, the silt a lesser amount, and the sand the least. Similarly, Harda and Tamai (1968) reported that when soils were fractioned into sand, silt and clay separates, the clay fractions showed a relatively large B-adsorption as compared with the other two fractions and clay fraction from the volcanic ash soils adsorbed apparently more B than from non-volcanic ash soils. Removal of inorganic colloids led to a considerable decrease in B-adsorption of soils. Consequently, it was assumed that inorganic colloids participate to a great extent in Badsorption of soils. Gupta (1968) also found that in general, the B-content was lower in coarse textured soils than in fine textured soils. Bansal *et al.* (1991) concluded that coarse textured soils having pH below 8.5 are more prone to B-deficiency.

Kubota et al. (1948) found that the rate of B movement in soils was related primarily to the soil texture. Where the soil was uniformly light textured throughout the profile, much of applied-B moved to a depth of 24 inches or deeper in six months. In the heavier soils, much of it was found at depths ranging to approximately 12 inches. Bhattacharjee (1956) reported that the water soluble-B had a positive significant correlation with the per cent silt and clay content in soils of Mushidabad, West Bengal. Similar results were found by Paliwal and Anjaneyulu (1967) in some saline alkali soils of Delhi, and Sharma *et al.* (2003) in semi-arid soils of Rajasthan.

Wear and Patterson (1962) reported that alfalfa grown on the coarse textured soil had the highest uptake of B per unit of water soluble-B in the soil and the plants from the fine textured soil had the least. Singh and Singh (1967) reported no significant correlation between finer fractions of the soil and B availability in alkali and adjoining soils of Uttar Pradesh. Nathani et al. (1969) found available-B to correlate with clay content in medium black soils. Similar results were obtained by Singh (1970), Sharma and Shukla (1972) and Singh and Singh (1972) in Punjab and Haryana soils, in Bhuna soils of Haryana, and saline alkali soils of South-West tract of Bihar, respectively. Similarly, Paliwal and Mehta (1973) reported that water soluble-B increased with the fineness of the texture in Kota and Bhilwara regions of Rajasthan. Significant positive correlations between available-B and finer fractions of soil were observed in North-Western Rajasthan soils (Talati and Agarwal, 1974) and Punjab soils (Singh and Randhawa, 1977). Contrary to this, Singh and Sinha (1976) reported that available-B did not indicate any relationship with clay content

of soil in North-Eastern part of Bihar, though it tended to increase with increasing clay content.

6-3

Singh and Sinha (1975) found that finer fractions of the soil were significantly correlated with B-fixation. Mehta and Paliwal (1977) also observed that B-adsorption increased with the fineness of texture in Rajasthan soils. Gupta (1980) further reported that adsorption capacity of B increased with fineness of texture. The adsorption of B by soils was more at higher concentrations of equilibrium solution, but the percentage of added-B adsorbed decreased with the increase in the concentration of equilibrium solution.

Gajbhiye *et al.* (1980) reported that the relationship between B and silt plus clay fractions of Delhi soils were positive and significant in both non-saline as well as in low saline soils. Awad and Mikhael (1980) reported highly signifiant positive correlation between hot water soluble-B and clay content in some selected soils of Egypt. Similar results have also been reported by Adams *et al.* (1991) in New Zealand soils

Chakraborty *et al.* (1982) found that available-B was not related to texture in soils from Assam. Ghosh and Sarkar (1994) reported a insignificant negative correlation between available-B and clay content in acid sedentary soils of Chotanagpur region.

Keren *et al.* (1985) found that higher the clay content of the soil. the lower is the B activity in solution for any given amount of B added. It was suggested that the soil adsorption sites act as a pool to which B can be stored or removed depending on the change in solution Bconcentration in soil. The B-uptake by plants was higher as the sand increases for any amount of B added. Similarly, Ryan (1989) reported that the freundlich isotherm constant, k for B-retention was correlated with clay content.

Mondal *et al.* (1991) found insignificant correlation of available-B with clay in some alluvial acidic soils of North Bengal. Mahapatra and Sahu (1996) reported no relationship between available-B and soil texture in soils of Orissa. However, Saha and Haldar (1996) showed a negative and significant correlation between clay content and extractable-B content in some terai zone soils of West Bengal.

2.4 Effect of soil reaction (pH) on the availability of boron in soil and plant

The availability of B in soil is altered by the pH condition of the soil (Goldberg, 1997), although the availability of the element in general is reported to be high under low pH condition.

Berger and Truog (1945) showed that increased pH (above 7.0) was important in reducing the quantity of available-B. Similar findings were reported by Kubota *et al.* (1948). Truog (1948) reported that the ^{availability} of B increased as the pH of the soil increased upto 5. remained constant upto 7, and decreased beyond this level upto pH 8.8 and finally increased above pH 8.8. Jordan and Powers (1946) also reported that in highly alkaline soils, the available-B content was higher.

Ghani and Haque (1945) could not find any correlation between the pH and water soluble-B content in Bengal soils. Bhattacharjee (1956), however, reported a negative but insignificant correlation between the two in soils of Murshidabad, West Bengal.

Olsen and Berger (1946) reported that fixation of B increased rapidly as the pH was raised above 7, while below this point there was little or no correlation between pH and B-fixation. The amount of calcium salts added to a soil has little influence on the percentage of B fixed unless the addition of the calcium salts increased the pH above 7. Similarly, Singh and Sinha (1975) found that B-fixation showed a positive and significant relationship with the pH of the soil. Kanwar and Singh (1961) reported a positive and significant correlation between pH and water soluble-B in saline-alkali and normal soils of Punjab.

Wear and Patterson (1962) observed that as the acidity decreased from the pH values of 5 to 7, less B was available at any level of water soluble-B in soil and showed that the concentration of B in alfalfa at a given texture was higher per unit of hot water soluble-B at a lower pH than at a higher pH. Similarly, Gupta and McLeod (1977) reported a decreased B-uptake by alfalfa and rutabagas due to increased soil pH.

Mathur *et al.* (1964) reported that there was a significant positive correlation between the pH and available-B in soils under irrigation, while, no such effect was observed in un-irrigated tracts. Gupta (1968) did not find any relationship between hot water soluble-B and pH in soils from Eastern Canada. Paliwal and Anjaneyulu (1967) found no relationship of B with pH in saline-alkali soils of Delhi. Singh and Sinha (1976) reported similar findings in soils from North-Eastern part of Bihar.

Nathani *et al.* (1969) reported that in medium black soils, available-B was found to be positively correlated with pH. Singh (1970) observed highly positive correlation between pH and immediately available-B, and pH and absolutely available-B in arid and sub-humid soils of Punjab and Haryana. Ladha and Baser (1971) found positive correlation between pH and available-B content in different soil types and showed that with increase in pH, available-B content of soil increased and thus the relationship was significant in red and yellow soils. A similar relationship was reported in Bhuna soils of Haryana (Sharma and Shukla, 1972) and in shallow black soils of Madhya Pradesh (Rai *et al.*, 1972).

Paliwal and Mehta (1973) studied soil profiles in Kota and Bhilwara regions of Rajasthan. They reported that soil pH influenced the availability of B and generally soils of high pH contained more water soluble-B. A significant positive correlation was obtained between pH and water soluble-B in profile samples. Similar results were also reported by

Talati and Agarwal (1974) and Singh and Randhawa (1977) in North-West Rajasthan and Punjab soils, respectively.

Robertson *et al.* (1975) reported no close relationship between soil-B and soil pH in Michigan soils. The results of Awad and Mikhael (1980) also indicated no relationship between hot water soluble-B and pH in some selected soils of Egypt. McLean and Langille (1976), however, reported that the hot water soluble-B increased with rising percentage of organic matter and clay content, but decreased with rising pH.

Peterson and Newman (1976) concluded that a 2.5 fold drop in B-uptake by tall fescue occurred between pH 6.3 and 7.4 as compared with other pH levels (4.7-6.3) indicating substantial fixation of B.

Goldberg and Glaubig (1988) reported that B-adsorption increased at low pH, exhibited a peak near pH 8.0 and decreased at higher pH. Hu *et al.* (1988) reported that increased pH resulting from liming increased B-sorption. Similar type of observation was made by Goldberg and Glaubig (1986) Barrow (1989).

Patil et al. (1989) observed that pH, EC, organic matter and texture of soils are the most predominant factors influencing B availability. Moyano et al. (1990) found that water soluble-B content in cultivated semi-arid soil profiles in Central Western Spain was related to pH in surface and sub-surface horizons.

Adams et al. (1991) extracted B from six Canterbury, New Zealand soils by four extractants and found no correlation with pH. On the contrary, Shuman et al. (1992) extracted B from soils of the major physiographic regions of Mid-Atlantic and South-Eastern states of USA by three different extractants and found positive correlation with soil pH. Similarly, Sharma and Bajwa (1989) and Sharma et al. (1995) found significant and positive relationship of available-B with pH in salt affected Punjab soils and soils of Madhya Pradesh, respectively.

Oyewole and Aduayi (1992) reported a negative correlation between water soluble-B and pH in soil culture. Similar type of observation was made by Sakal *et al.* (1993) in calcareous soils of North Bihar. Bhogal *et al.* (1993) in Bihar soils and Datta and Munna Ram (1993) in upland soils of Tripura also reported significant and negative correlation between available-B and pH.

Lehto and Malkonen (1994) reported a decrease in B concentrations in new needles (*Picea abies*) from 22 to 9 mg kg⁻¹ as a result of increased pH of soil from 4.1 to 6.1 due to liming. Saha and Haldar (1998), reported that due to increase in pH of soil from initial value of 5.4 to near neutrality as a result of liming, the content of extractable native-B in soil increased.

Saha and Haldar (1996) reported that available-B correlated negatively and insignificantly with pH in some soils of terai zone of West

Bengal. Mondal *et al.* (1991) reported insignificant correlation of B with pH in some alluvial acidic soils of North Bengal. In semi-arid region soils of Rajasthan, Sharma *et al.* (2003) found that available-B correlated negatively with pH.

2.5 Boron availability in soil and plant as affected by other nutrient elements

2.5.1 Nitrogen

Scientific information on the effect of interaction between N and B in soil as well as plant is very meagre and non-voluminous.

Nusbaum (1947) observed increasing severity of B-deficiency symptoms with increasing application of either N or K. Contrary to this. Gupta *et al.* (1982) reported increased leaf tissue B concentration in crops grown on podzol soils with application of N fertilizers. Similarly Yang *et al.* (1989) found increased B- uptake by rapeseed at high N rates.

Tiwari *et al.* (1988) reported that variation in available-B content in surface as well as sub-surface soils of Madhya Pradesh was closely and inversely related to available-N contents. However, Sharma *et al.* (1995) did not show any significant relationship between available-B and N contents in Madhya Pradesh soils.

2.5.1 Phosphorus

In plants, P and B are reported to show similarities in biochemical behaviour. Both are adsorbed as inorganic anions or acids. In plant cell they occur as such or are bound largely by hydroxyl group of sugar forming phosphate and borate-esters (Mengel and Kirkby, 1979). Scientific information on the interaction of P and B on the availability of B in soil and plant are very limited and inconsistent.

Nusbaum (1947) in his studies of B-deficiency in sweet potatoes concluded that the effect of P on the availability of B in soil was not very direct and conspicuous, but there definitely existed a relationship between P and B with respect to deficiency of B, which was severe in case of low P in sweet potatoes.

Harda and Tamai (1968) determined statistically the phosphate sorption capacity of soil with B-adsorption by using soils widely different in texture, organic matter, sesquioxide, clay and kind of clay mineral. They reported a positive correlation between phosphate sorption capacity of soil and B-adsorption. These relationships implied that B was adsorbed on the same soil constituents as phosphate. Presence of various anions such as chloride, nitrate, sulphate, phosphate in soil affected the Badsorption on clays. Goldberg (1997) reported that the presence of phosphate appreciably reduced B-adsorption both on clays and oxides, thus increased its availability in soil. Stoyanov (1971) reported that high P increased the severity of B-deficiency in tobacco. On the contrary, Tanaka (1967) reported that with the increase of P supply in soil, there was an increase in B-uptake in case of radish. Bartlett and Picarelli (1973) in their study on the availability of B and P as affected by liming on acid soil reported that high rate of P application appeared to intensify toxicity of B to corn. Bennet and Mathias (1973) also worked on the same line and deduced that liming reduced P-concentration of plant, which in turn, also reduced the B-uptake by plants. Gupta *et al.* (1982) studied the factors affecting B-concentration of crop grown on podzol soil with special emphasis on leaf tissue B concentration and reported that the P fertilization of plant did not show any pronounced effect on the leaf tissue B concentration of the plant.

Haldar and Mondal (1987) reported that application of P at higher level recorded a synergistic influence on the availability of hot water soluble-B in an acid soil of North Bengal and the growth and yield of pulse crop. Similarly, Saha (1992) observed that with the increase of P supply in soil, there was an increase in the content of hot calcium chloride extractable-B in soil over no-P control, he further reported an increased Buptake due to the increased application of the same in green gram.

Tiwari et al. (1988) in an experiment on the status of available-B in soils of Rajghat area of Madhya Pradesh reported a significant

negative correlation between available-B and available-P content of the soil. Similarly, available-B was negatively correlated with available-P in some soils of terai zone of West Bengal (Saha and Haldar, 1996). However, Sharma *et al.* (1995) reported no significant relationship between available-B and available-P content in Madhya Pradesh soils.

James *et al.* (1995) reported negative effect of soil-P on concentration of B in plants grown on a highly calcareous red silty loam soil. Saha and Haldar (1998), however, reported that application of P increased the content of available-B in aeric haplaquept soil. Similarly, Singh *et al.* (1999) reported an overall increase in available-B by single super phosphate treatment.

2.5.3 Potassium

The effect of K on the availability of B to plants is less clear. The first study on this subject conducted by Reeve and Shive (1943), indicated that the K-concentration of the substrate had a definite influence on the accumulation of B in the tissues of tomato and corn plants. The Btoxicity symptoms on these crops increased in severity with the increase in K-concentration in the substrate. However, they observed that at low levels of B, deficiency of B was progressively intensified with increasing concentration of K in the growth medium. Reeve and Shieve (1944) further reported toxic effects of B only when K in the growing medium was

supplied at concentrations in excess of that required for optimal plant growth. High levels of K accentuated B-deficiency and toxicity symptoms by narrowing down the tolerance range, apparently by suppression of Caactivity.

Nusbaum (1947) reported that, without added B, low rates of K and low rates of P and K together resulted in slight B-deficiency symptoms in sweet potatoes. However, the B-content of petioles of celery decreased with increasing K in the nutrient solution regardless of the B level in the nutrient solution (Yamauchi et al., 1958). Sinha (1961) attributed the B-deficiency due to application of K on low B soils to physiological interactions. Patel and Mehta (1966) showed that Bdeficiency symptoms of bidi tobacco increased and toxicity symptoms decreased with increasing K:B ratios. Leaf B content at toxic levels decreased with increasing supply of K. Studies of Tanaka (1967) showed that B and Ca uptake was decreased when K in the medium increased. Budbine and Guzman (1969) observed that excessive fertilization with N and K together reduced the severity of the symptoms. Hill and Morill (1975) in a greenhouse experiment found that increasing the application rate of K to Spanish peanuts receiving B lowered the total B-uptake by peanut plants. Li et al. (1989) in a field experiment on a paddy soil in Hunan, investigated interactive effect of K and B on rapeseed yield and K and B status in rape plants. Plant B concentration increased with

increasing B rate, but decreased with increasing K rate. Plant K concentration also decreased with increasing B rate. It was concluded that the optimum K:B ratio in rape plants was 1000. Oertli (1961) observed that barley seedlings absorbed more B from single K salt solutions than from single salt solutions of other alkaline earth metals.

The degree of K-saturation plays an important role regarding Bretention in soil. Hadas and Hagin (1972) found that K-saturated soils fixed more B than unsaturated soils. The relationship between the adsorption of B by two soils, clay and sandy loam, and both the pH and the exchangeable bases was investigated by Karam and Cescas (1984). Boron retention was determined on various portions of the two soils, which were previously treated with different amounts of Ca⁺⁺, Mg⁺⁺, K⁺⁺ and H⁺⁺ ions. The B-adsorption data was described by the linear form of the freundlich equation. For the two soil series, a highly significant correlation was found between the freundlich A constant and both the sum of exchangeable bases and the soil pH. But, Singh and Sinha (1975) found insignificant relation between B-fixation and K in Bihar soils.

Kar and Motiramani (1976) working on various soil types from Madhya Pradesh, noted a significant positive relationship between available-B and exchangeable-K in soil. Similarly, available and total B ^{Were} positively correlated with available-K contents of the medium black calcareous soils in Western Gujarat (Hadwani *et al.*, 1989). Similar type

of observation was made by Mohammadi *et al.* (1992). Moyano *et al.* (1990) studied water soluble-B content in cultivated semi-arid soil profiles in Central-Western Spain. Statistical evaluation of B-content in relation to other soil properties showed that B was related to available-Ca and available-K in surface and sub-surface horizons.

Cutcliffe and Gupta (1980) showed that B-concentration of cauliflower leaf tissues was not greatly affected by K treatments. Gupta *et al.* (1982) studied factors affecting the B-concentration of crops grown on podzol soils. They reported that P and K fertilization did not affect the leaf tissue B concentration. However, James *et al.* (1995) reported that soil K had a negative effect on B-content of *Medica sativa* plant.

Tisdale *et al.* (1995) observed that at low levels of B nutrition with increased rates of applied K might accentuate B-deficiency symptoms. They reported enhanced uptake of B by tomato caused by high K in combination with high B. Similarly, Yang *et al.* (1989) observed reduced B-uptake by rapeseed due to K application when B was deficient. Sakal *et al.* (1988) in an experiment on the effect of B application on black gram, found a synergistic relationship between B and K when the B supply to the plant was adequate.

Ryan (1989) studied B-adsorption on soils of *Pinus radiata* plantation in New South Wales. Boron-adsorption isotherms varied within individual soil profiles by horizon and also between soil profiles in the

catena. The freundlich isotherm constant was found to be significantly correlated with exchangeable-K.

Sharma et al. (1995) did not find any significant correlation between available-B in soil with exchangeable-K. Similarly, Saha and Haldar (1996) found an insignificant negative correlation between the two in some soils of terai zone of West Bengal.

2.5.4 Calcium

The relationship between Ca and B apparently is very real one and because the symptoms of B-deficiency and of Ca-deficiency which appear in the growing point are very similar, it appears logical that these two elements are related in their function in plant growth. Further evidence that their function is related was given by Smith (1944), who found 50 per cent of B and 70 per cent of the Ca immobilized in the cell wall or intercellular spaces. Cook and Miller (1940) list active Ça as one of the factors affecting B availability. Muhr (1940) working on different soil types indicated that active Ca-content of soil influenced the fixation of B.

Reeve and Shive (1944) found that when plants have access to increasing amounts of Ca, they require more B to prevent deficiency. With high amounts of Ca, plants are able to withstand larger amounts of B without becoming toxic. They found that there is marked decrease in Bcontent in plant tissue with increase in the Ca-concentration in the nutrient solution. However, Ca-concentration in the tissue is largely determined by

the Ca-concentration in the growing medium and appears to be independent of B.

Patel and Mehta (1966) showed that B-deficiency symptoms of bidi tobacco increased and toxicity symptoms decreased with increasing Ca:B ratio. Leaf B contents at toxic levels decreased with increasing supply of Ca. No symptoms of deficiency or toxicity were observed when B in nutrient solution varied from 0.10 to 0.50 mg kg⁻¹ and Ca:B ratio in the leaf varied from 365 to 1568. Tanaka (1967) reported that B-uptake by radish was reduced when the Ca-content of the medium increased. Likewise, Drake *et al.* (1941) working on tobacco concluded that soils known to be high in available-Ca should be suspected of producing Bdeficient plants. Tanaka (1967) and Drake *et al.* (1941) reported that a higher Ca:B ratio in the plant tissue was related to B starvation symptoms in radish and tobacco respectively. Wolf (1940), however, found Mg to have a greater effect on reduced uptake of B than Ca, but the differences between Ca and Mg effects were very small.

Hill and Morril (1975) in an experiment found that concentration of B in the vegetative portion of peanuts was related to the B and Ca levels. Highest concentrations of B were found in the absence of applied-Ca. At each rate of B, the increase in the application of Ca resulted in a lower B-concentration within the tops. However, Keren and O'Connor (1982) reported little effect of exchangeable cations including Ca⁺⁺ on B

adsorption by layer silicates. Keren and Gast (1981) reported similar results for montmorillonite at pH values less than 8.

Lehto and Molkonen (1994) confirmed results of B-uptake by Norway spruce in a pot experiment in which additionally the role of increased soil pH and increased soil Ca concentration were separated by means of comparing the effects of $CaCO_3$ and $CaSO_4$. The doses of lime increased the pH of the soil and correspondingly decreased the Bconcentration in new needless. However, $CaSO_4$ did not affect the pH of the soil or needle B concentration. Hence this proved liming effect on B availability caused by the increased pH rather than increased Caconcentration. Similar findings were reported by Gupta and Mcleod (1977).

Saha and Haldar (1996) in a study on some soils of terai zone of West Bengal reported that available-B content showed a significant negative correlation with exchangeable-Ca. However, Singh and Singh (1972) reported an insignificant correlation between exchangeable-Ca percentage and water soluble-B in saline alkali soils of South West tracts of Bihar.

2.6 Boron transformation in soil

Soils after incubation period of 8 to 12 weeks than after 2 and 4 weeks

and higher percentage of B were fixed by sandy clay loam soil than in the sandy loam soil with all incubation periods. Mani and Haldar (1996) reported that application of B could maintain 11.5 and 12.5 per cent of the added-B in hot water soluble form at 5 kg and 10 kg borax levels respectively in an acid soil at 10 days incubation. A decrease in hot water soluble-B content was found over the initial amount present in soil, however, a slight increase was followed in the hot water soluble-B content in the later period of incubation.

Saha and Haldar (1998) in a study on changes in available-B content of aeric haplaquept found that extractable-B content decreased significantly within initial 15 days of incubation over initial amount present in the soil. The trend of change followed almost throughout the period of incubation. Application of B increased significantly the content of available-B in soil during first 15 days of incubation, but smaller fraction (about 10%) of applied-B was found to be present in the extractable form in soil, while, major portion (about 90%) got transformed into some non-extractable form attributed to probable fixation or complexation of B with certain organic and inorganic components of the soil. During the later period of incubation, the recovery of the applied-B showed an increasing trend probably due to release of B from the complexed form.

2.7 Response of cauliflower to boron

2.7.1 Effect of boron on plant and curd weight, morphological characters and physiological parameters

Cauliflower is particularly susceptible to B-deficiency, the symptoms consisting of browning of the curd, marginal mottling of the leaves and a hollow condition of the stem (Wallace, 1951).

Gupta (1971) reported that cauliflower was more responsive to applied-B. An application of 0.5 mg kg⁻¹ B to sandy clay loam soil with 0.50 mg kg⁻¹ available-B, doubled the yield, but additional application had no further effect. Mishra (1972) also reported that treating NPK fertilized soil with 17 kg ha⁻¹ borax increased cauliflower yields from 4.2 to 13.0 t ha⁻¹. Mehrotra *et al.* (1975) also reported that application of B along with NPK increased curd size and weight as well as ascorbic acid content.

Gupta and Cutcliffe (1973) did not find significant differences in the yield of cauliflower due to B application (0 to 4.48 kg B ha⁻¹) in Prince Edward Island soils (sandy loam ranging in available-B from 0.30 to 0.50 mg kg⁻¹) in Canada. They also reported that B-toxicity was not observed even when the rate of applied-B was 4.48 kg ha⁻¹ and the incidence of hollow stem was not affected by the B treatments.

Pandey et al. (1974) studied the effect of B along with NPK on yield and quality of cauliflower on a sandy loam soil with 2.64 mg kg⁻¹ available-B. They reported decreased curd as well as leaf yields with B application. The plants developed B-toxicity symptoms characterised by poor plant vigour, stunted growth, small cup shaped leaves with pinkish margin and impaired head formation or formation of tiny brown coloured heads.

Gupta and Cutcliffe (1975) found that under greenhouse conditions, on a sandy loam soil containing 0.28 mg kg⁻¹ hot water soluble-B, cauliflower grown without added-B showed B-deficiency symptoms. However, application of B increased plant growth about 3 fold under greehouse and 20 per cent in the field experiment. The decreased yield of cauliflower with B-deficiency leaf disorders under greenhouse condition was associated with plant tissue B concentration of 4.2 mg kg⁻¹. Lukovnikova and Kuliev (1976) reported that B raised the dry matter content of cauliflower.

Chakraborty (1976) conducted an experiment on the effect of B on cauliflower in Assam and reported that application of B resulted both the highest yield and a near perfect curd over NPK control. The percentage of hollow stem was remarkably low in plants treated with B. Randhawa and Bhail (1976) reported that application of borax @ 15 kg ha⁻¹ increased the yield of cauliflower in a loamy sand with 0.45 mg kg⁻¹ available-B. However, increased application of borax @ 20 kg ha⁻¹ proved to be toxic and decreased the yield. However, there was no significant difference in number of leaves and plant height with the application of various levels of B. Francois (1986) studied the effect of excess B and reported that cauliflower showed a significant yield reduction for both total and trimmed weight with B >4.0 mg litre⁻¹. Shelp and Shattuck (1987) reported optimum plant and head weight, maximum fresh weight, harvest index at 1.0 mg B litre⁻¹. In the absence of added-B, the head showed slight internal signs of necrosis and browning, and curd surface discoloration. Prasad. and Singh (1988) reported that application of B (Boric acid @ 15 kg ha⁻¹) significantly increased the yield, curd weight, curd diameter, number of marketable curds and total plant weight.

Prasad *et al.* (1988) found that different genotypes of cauliflower recorded heavy losses in yield due to B-deficiency in the soil (sandy loam and hws-B of 0.12 mg kg⁻¹). The reduction in yield under deficient conditions compared to control (boric acid @ 15 kg ha⁻¹) among the genotypes varied from 43.8 to 63.4 per cent. The mechanism of tolerance of B-deficiency in the genotypes seemed due to an efficient uptake of B from the deficient soil.

Kotur and Kumar (1989) found from a field experiment on Bdeficient soil that both deficiency and toxicity stresses killed the seedlings and reduced the crop stand. Marketable curd yield increased from 0.4 t ha⁻¹ in the control to 9.1 t ha⁻¹ at 1.6 kg B ha⁻¹ and decreased thereafter at 1.6 to 6.4 kg B ha⁻¹ due to toxicity. The symptoms of toxicity were poor plant vigour, stunted growth, reduced leaf size, cup shaped brittle chlorotic

leaves with yellowness decreasing towards the midrib, the leaves turning necrotic at later stages and the curds atrophied and brown coloured. Panigrahi *et al.* (1990) reported that application of 0.2 per cent B as seedling root dip with 1 kg B ha⁻¹ applied to the soil resulted in 97 per cent increase in cauliflower diameter and the highest seed yield as compared with the control (NPK).

Scaife and Wurr (1990) reported that B-concentration in the curd and in young and mature leaves showed no significant relationship with the incidence of hollows and an examination of the literature suggests that, despite popular belief, there is virtually no evidence to link hollow stem with B-deficiency.

Singh and Thakur (1991) found greater number of leaves, increased net weight of curd and higher total curd yield due to B application (10 to 20 kg borax ha⁻¹). Similarly Thakur *et al.* (1991) found that application of B in a sandy loam soil deficient in B increased gross plant weight, net curd weight, dry matter content and number of leaves. However, B had significant adverse effect on size of the leaf and stalk length. With the application of B there was significant earliness in curd maturity.

Sharma and Ramchandra (1991) reported that B-deficiency resulted in reduced and stunted growth in cauliflower. The young leaves appeared thick, brittle and stiff. With age, major veins also developed

Imeasles' like outgrowth and mild intervenal chlorosis along the margins of older leaves. Mishra (1992) in a study on effect of B on cauliflower seed production reported that application of B did not have any effect on plant height, however, application of B resulted in the highest 1000-seed weight and seed yield.

Kotur (1992) from an experiment on a sandy loam soil with 0.10 mg kg⁻¹ hot water soluble-B, observed that B application (0 to 3.75 kg ha⁻¹) significantly increased curd yield upto 1.5 kg ha⁻¹ and significantly reduced the curd rot due to correction of B-deficiency and reduced incidence of black rot. Vinay Singh and Dixit (1994) observed that the application of B @ 0.5 mg kg⁻¹ in a sandy loam soil (with 0.50 mg kg⁻¹ hot water soluble-B) produced significantly higher curd yield over the control. However, its application @ 2.0 mg kg⁻¹ tended to decline the yield. Similarly, Vinay Singh *et al.* (1994) found that cauliflower yield increased with increasing B application in a sandy loam soil upto 0.5 mg kg⁻¹, but decreased at higher rates. Singal and Saraf (1995) also reported higher yields with B sprays. The addition of B, however, did not affect either curd formation date, curd weight or plant weight in a heavy clay soil (Farag *et al.*, 1994).

Ghosh and Hasan (1997) in an experiment carried out in the farmer's fields found that soil application of 15 kg borax ha⁻¹ increased leaf ^{number}, curd size, curd weight and finally the yield of cauliflower over the

control. Kotur (1997) reported that application of B (0.0125 and 0.125%, each applied thrice through foliar spray) in a B-deficient (hws-B, 0.10 mg kg⁻¹) red sandy loam soil (ultic haplustalf) significantly increased curd weight, curd diameter, curd yield and reduced the severity of stem hollow and curd rot. The severe incidence of stem hollow and curd rot at no-B and its correction through increased B supplies confirmed that stem hollow is a direct manifestation of B-deficiency in cauliflower (Snowball group).

Batal et al. (1997) recorded that on clay loam soil (low B status), increasing B from 2.2 to 8.8 kg ha⁻¹ as solubar (20.5% B) reduced hollow stem, but had no effect on yield or curd mass. However, on sandy loam soil (very low B status), B at 4.4 kg ha-1 as solubar maximised yield and curd mass, but hollow stem continued to decrease as B rates were increased from 2.2 to 8.8 kg ha-1 as solubar. Kotur (1998) reported that foliar and soil application (@ 1.5 kg B ha⁻¹) on a red sandy loam soil deficient in available-B significantly overcame brown rot and enhanced curd yield. Foliar application of 3 sprays of 0.125 per cent boric acid was optimum for high curd yield, low curd rot, negligible residual hot water soluble-B in soil and high net returns per rupee invested corresponding to 23.5 mg kg⁻¹ of B and Ca:B ratio of 678 in leaf tissue. Similarly, Malewar et al. (1999a) indicated significant increase in dry matter yield due to B application particularly in B low and medium soils. Sharma (2002) reported that maximum plant height, number of

branches per plant, number of seeds per pod, seed yield, 1000-seed weight and per cent seed germination were obtained when 25 kg borax ha⁻¹ was applied in a sandy loam soil. Similarly, Singh *et al.* (2002) reported that soil application of B upto 1.0 kg ha⁻¹ significantly increased the cauliflower yield.

2.7.2 Effect of boron on nutrient (N, P, K and Ca) contents in cauliflower

Chemical composition is the index of development of plant which determines the magnitude of yield production. Randhawa and Bhail (1976) reported that the application of B @ 10 and 15 kg of borax ha⁻¹ did not influence the N-content in cauliflower leaves. However, B at its higher level i.e. 20 kg borax ha⁻¹ decreased the N-content in leaves. The application of B @ 15 kg borax ha⁻¹ gave the highest P-content in leaves. Francois (1986) studied the effect of excess B on cauliflower and reported that Ca, P and K concentrations in the leaves were not significantly affected as B-concentration in the soil water increased. However, K and P concentration in the leaves increased and Ca remained unchanged with increasing levels of B. In contrast to this, under same study with radish he reported that Ca and P concentration in the leaves decreased significantly with increasing B, while, K remained unchanged.

Kotur and Kumar (1989) recorded leaf tissue accumulation of Ca and K both due to deficiency as well as toxicity of B. At optimum level of B, the lower content of these bases may be attributed to dilution effect. They reported that Ca:B ratio of leaf tissue decreased from 1147 to 187 on B application. Vinay Singh *et al.* (1994) found that application of both P and B in a sandy loam soil showed a synergistic effect on the content and uptake of P by cauliflower curd.

Kotur (1997) reported that B application significantly increased Ca-content of leaf tissue, however, the effect of B on leaf-N composition was found to be insignificant. Again, Kotur (1998) reported that foliar and soil application of B significantly increased Ca-content of leaf and reduced Ca:B ratio of leaf tissue compared to control.

2.7.3 Plant and soil critical levels of boron for cauliflower

There is perhaps a great volume of literature on B in plants and soils, however, there is little information on the plant and soil critical levels of B for crops particularly cauliflower. The critical levels are useful for delineating B-deficiency. Berger (1949) said that probable available-B content of soils required for optimum growth of cauliflower is > 0.50 mg kg⁻¹. Wallace (1951) reported 36 mg kg⁻¹ B in healthy leaves of cauliflower and 23 mg kg⁻¹ B was reported to be associated with B-deficiency.

Raychaudhuri and Datta Biswas (1964) reported 0.10 to 0.50 mg kg⁻¹ water soluble B as critical limit in soils in relation to various botanical species grown. Gupta (1971) reported that for cauliflower, less than 3 mg kg⁻¹ B in tissue (above ground portion harvested before the appearance of the curd) was in the deficiency range. Boron content in excess of 12

mg kg⁻¹, however, was appeared to be optimum. Similarly, Gupta and Cutcliffe (1977) reported that B-concentration of 8 to 9 mg kg⁻¹ in cauliflower leaf tissue was associated with B-deficiency and reduced yields. Tissue B levels of greater than 15 mg kg⁻¹ are considered to be in the optimum range to prevent any B-deficiency in cauliflower. According to Chapman (1975), the B levels of cauliflower leaves upto 23 mg kg⁻¹ was rated as deficient, 23 to 36 mg kg⁻¹ as intermediate and > 36 mg kg⁻¹ as high.

Gupta and Cutcliffe (1973) recorded that hot water soluble-B content of 0.34 to 0.49 mg kg⁻¹ in sandy loam soils was sufficient for optimum growth of cauliflower. Kotur and Kumar (1989) reported that critical levels of deficiency and toxicity were 0.17 and 0.63 mg kg⁻¹ of hws-B in sandy loam soil, 11 and 37 mg kg⁻¹ of B in leaf tissue and Ca:B ratio of 900 and 280 in the leaf tissue, respectively. Malewar *et al.* (1999b) reported that the critical soil B concentration established by graphical and statistical procedures were 0.52 and 0.51 mg kg⁻¹, respectively. Malewar *et al.* (1999a) conducted an experiment to establish the critical concentration of plant B (harvested at mid bloom stage/65 days) in cauliflower by graphical and statistical methods, and was found to be 21.0 and 20.4 mg kg⁻¹, respectively and thus closer to each other. Sakal (1985) also reported more or less similar values of available-B in black gram established by both the approaches.

2.7.4 Boron mobility/distribution in different plant parts of cauliflower

Boron-deficiency in crops is more widespread than deficiency of any other micronutrient. The occurrence of B-deficiency disorders even when B is in ample supply in the soil, suggests that B-deficiency in plants is physiological in nature and related to B mobility within the plant (Shelp *et al.*, 1995). Boron is unique among the essential plant nutrients in that it has restricted mobility in many plant species and is freely mobile in others (Brown and Shelp, 1997). Evidence of B mobility can be found in the distribution of B within different parts of a species.

Shelp and Shattuck (1987) reported that at 1.0 mg B litre⁻¹, B levels in the head, old and young leaves of cauliflower were 41, 543 and 145 m µg g⁻¹ dry matter, respectively. In the absence of added B, the B levels were 21, 35 and 48 m µg g⁻¹ dry matter, respectively, in the head, old and young leaves. Comparison of the relative element composition of young tissue to old leaves indicate that the former, particularly the head, were supplied with nutrients principally by the phloem and that B was relatively phloem immobile. However, indirect assessment of element retranslocation, based on the ratio of its concentration in young leaves or head : old leaves, showed that B is remobilized under B-deficiency. They further reported that the B-concentration of the nutrient solution also caused changes in the retranslocation of other elements, particularly the largely phloem immobile elements, to young leaves.

Gupta (1991) studied B status in different plant parts in vegetable crops viz., broccoli, brussels sprouts and cauliflower and reported that B was consistently higher in the leaves and lowest in the stems. The lower halves of the vegetable crops usually contained close to the highest amounts of B. Similarly, Liu et al. (1993) investigated the B distribution in two broccoli cultivars, grown under irrigation with and without supplemental-B at three locations which differed in extractable-B. A decreasing tissue B gradient up the shoot is only found in plants supplied with supplemental-B. Furthermore, floret B concentration and content are rarely affected by the B treatments. Thus, in spite of the accumulation of B in transpiring organs, these studies provide circumstantial evidence for B retranslocation under conditions of low B supply (i.e. conditional mobility). In lines with previous studies Singh et al. (2002) reported that the highest B-content in cauliflower leaf tissue (23.77 mg kg⁻¹) and curds (19.31 mg kg⁻¹) was recorded upon treatment with 2.0 kg B ha-1 compared to lower B levels. Boron-concentration in the leaf tissue was higher than that in the marketable curds.

MATERIAL AND MET5ODS

Chapter-III

MATERIAL AND METHODS

The study entitled, "Boron status and transformation in relation to cauliflower (*Brassica oleracea* L. var. *botrytis*) growth and yield in some soils of Himachal Pradesh", was carried out with a view to screen out the representative soils of cauliflower growing belt in zone-II and zone-III of Himachal Pradesh with respect to their available-B content, to study the transformation of B as influenced by organic matter in laboratoryincubation and to study the concentration and uptake of B by cauliflower in greenhouse experiment. The materials used and methods followed for fulfilment of above mentioned objectives are presented in this chapter under the following heads.

3.1 Soil sampling

- 3.2 Laboratory-incubation study
- 3.3 Greenhouse study
- 3.4 Methods used for soil and plant analysis

3.5 Statistical analysis

3.1 Soil sampling

The composite soil samples (0 to 0.15m) were collected from undisturbed soils adjacent to cauliflower growing fields in zone-II (Mid-hills, sub-humid) and zone-III (High-hills, wet-temperate) of Himachal Pradesh during months of January-February, 2002. The undisturbed soils were used for this purpose with a view to avoid any effect of cauliflower cultivation and fertilization, if any. In all, nineteen soil samples from zone-II and sixteen from zone-III were collected to screen out the representative soils of cauliflower growing belt of Himachal Pradesh with respect to their available-B content. The location and name of places of soil sample sampling for zone-II and zone-III are given in Fig. 3.1 and 3.2, respectively.

The soil samples so collected were air-dried, ground with the help of wooden pestle and mortar and sieved through 2 mm sieve. The processed soil samples were analysed for available-B (hot water soluble), mechanical separates (per cent sand, silt and clay), organic-carbon, soil reaction (pH), and available-N, P, K and Ca.

The detailed soil analyses are given for each location in zone-II and III in Appendix-I and II, respectively. The soils were screened on the basis of their available-B content and most B-deficient soils in each zone were identified. These were Bajaura in zone-II and Junga in zone-III. The bulk surface soil samples from these two locations were collected and brought to the Department of Soil Science, CSK Himachal Pradesh Krishi Vishvavidyalaya, Palampur for laboratory-incubation and greenhouse experimentation.

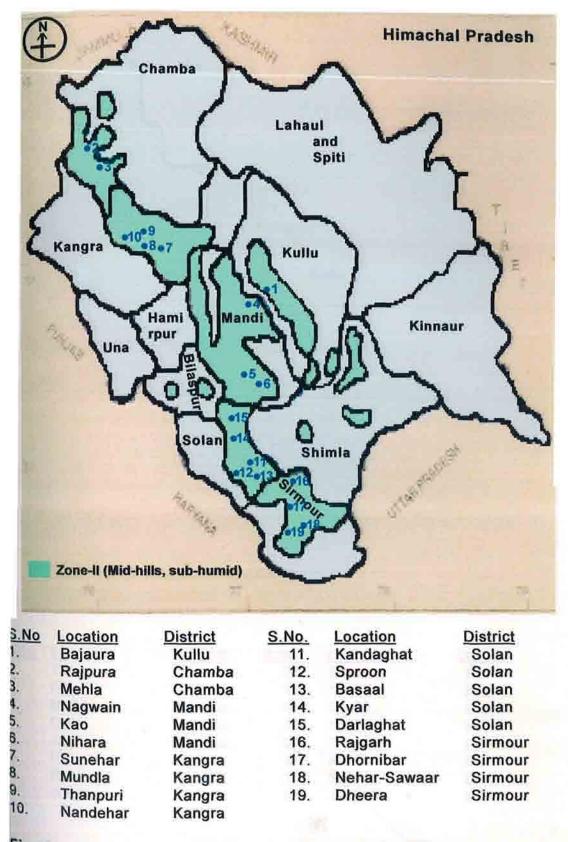
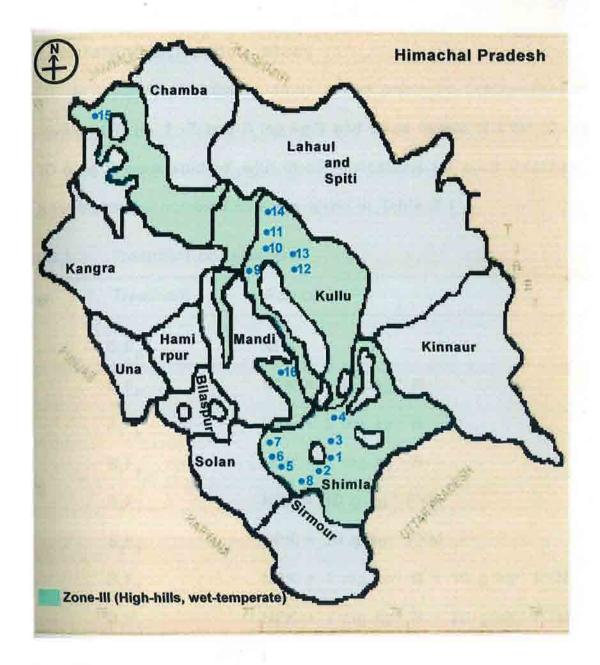


Fig. 3.1. Soil sampling locations in zone-II of Himachal Pradesh



S.No	Location	District	S.No.	Location	District
1.	Theog	Shimla	9.	Seobag	Kullu
2.	Fagu	Shimla	10.	Katrain	Kullu
3.	Matiana	Shimla	11.	Bari	Kullu
4.	Doja	Shimla	12.	Nashala	kullu
5.	Jalel	Shimla	13.	Naggar	Kullu
6.	Panesh	Shimla	14.	Aleo	Kullu
7.	Rampuri	Shimla	15.	Salooni	Chamba
8,	Junga	Shimla	16.	Janjehli	Mandi

Fig. 3.2. Soil sampling locations in zone-III of Himachal Pradesh

3.2 Laboratory-incubation study

In laboratory-incubation study, twelve treatment combinations of four levels of B (0, 1, 2 and 3 mg kg⁻¹) and three levels of FYM (0, 10 and 20 g kg⁻¹) were studied, with three replications for each treatment. The total treatment combinations are given in Table 3.1.

lable 3.1.	freatment combin	nations
Sr. No.	Treatment	Particulars
1.	B _o F _o	NPK
2.	B ₁ F ₀	NPK + 1 mg kg ⁻¹ B
3.	B ₂ F ₀	NPK + 2 mg kg ⁻¹ B
4.	B ₃ F ₀	NPK + 3 mg kg ⁻¹ B
5.	B ₀ F ₁	NPK + 10 g kg ⁻¹ FYM
6.	B ₀ F ₂	NPK + 20 g kg ⁻¹ FYM
7.	B ₁ F ₁	NPK + 1 mg kg ⁻¹ B + 10 g kg ⁻¹ FYM
8.	B ₁ F ₂	NPK + 1 mg kg ⁻¹ B + 20 g kg ⁻¹ FYM
9.	B ₂ F ₁	NPK + 2 mg kg ⁻¹ B + 10 g kg ⁻¹ FYM
10.	B ₂ F ₂	NPK + 2 mg kg ⁻¹ B + 20 g kg ⁻¹ FYM
11.	B₃F₁	NPK + 3 mg kg ⁻¹ B + 10 g kg ⁻¹ FYM
12.	B ₃ F ₂	NPK + 3 mg kg ⁻¹ B + 20 g kg ⁻¹ FYM

Table 3.1. Treatment combinations

These treatments were tested on two most B-deficient soils of Bajaura (zone-II; Mid-hills, sub-humid) and Junga (zone-III; High-hills, wet-

temperate). The incubation study was conducted in two sets of polyethylene bags containing 100g soil. The required levels of B and FYM were applied by mixing them thoroughly with entire amount of soil.

Besides B and FYM levels, recommended doses of N, P and K @ 62.5, 25.0 and 15.0 mg kg⁻¹, respectively, were also applied. The half dose of recommended N and full dose of P and K were applied as basal dose and mixed thoroughly with entire amount of soil. The remaining amount of N was applied in two equal splits at 30 and 60 days after the start of the experiment. The sources of N, P, K and B used were urea, single super phosphate, muriate of potash and borax, respectively.

The moisture content of the soil samples was maintained at 100 per cent of the field capacity. After adjusting the proper moisture level, the soil samples were incubated at 25°C in the incubator (Incubator selecta-6, Sew India). The amount of moisture lost was adjusted at weekly interval on weight basis.

The soil samples from each treatment and replication were drawn after 24, 48, 72 and 96 days of incubation. The soil samples so drawn were analysed for available B, N, P, K and Ca. The concentration of the respective extracting solution was suitably adjusted taking into account the amount of water present in the incubated soil.

3.3 Greenhouse study

Under greenhouse studies, two experiments were conducted, one each with soils from Bajaura (zone-II; Mid-hills, sub-humid) and Junga (zone-III; High hills, wet-temperate). These soils were selected on the basis of their lowest hot water soluble-B content. In each experiment, same set of twelve treatment combinations were tested which were used for laboratory-incubation studies. These experiments were conducted in plastic pots (24cm top diameter x 18cm bottom diameter x 26 cm height). In each pot 10 kg of air dried soil was used.

Under all the treatments, the recommended levels of N, P and K @ 62.5, 25.0 and 15.0 mg kg⁻¹, respectively, were used. The sources of N, P, K and B used for the study were urea, single super phosphate, muriate of potash and borax, respectively. The single super phosphate was applied as solid, whereas, N, K and B were applied in solution form. Whole quantity of P, K and B were applied as basal and N was applied in 3 splits viz., 50 per cent at the time of transplanting and remaining half in two equal splits at one month interval after transplanting of cauliflower. The 10 kg of soil for each treatment in each experiment were weighed separately and spread over a plastic sheet and required amount of FYM as well as P was mixed thoroughly with whole of the soil. After mixing, the soil was put in the pot. The required amount of N, K and B were applied in required pots in solution form and mixed with the help of plastic rod with upper 10 cm of soil. Two healthy cauliflower seedlings were transplanted in each pot which were thinned to one after 10 days of their establishment. The variety of cauliflower used was Palam-uphaar. The moisture content was adjusted to 100 per cent of the field capacity with deionised water and periodic irrigations were applied to maintain this water content throughout the growth period of the experiment.

To find out the changes in available-B, N, P, K and Ca at different intervals, the soil samples (0 to 0.15 m) from each pot were withdrawn with the help of screw auger at 48 days after transplanting and at maturity of cauliflower.

One day before the harvest of cauliflower, each pot was filled with tap water and left as such overnight. The next day each pot was tilted and the whole of the loose mass of soil was decanted. This process was repeated for two more days after which the remaining soil alongwith plant was removed from each pot and placed in sieve. The soil adhering to plant roots was washed repeatedly and gently with tap water, then with dilute HCI and finally with glass distilled water. The plant materials were separated into leaves + stalks, curd and roots. All these plant parts were dried in an oven at 65±5°C to a constant weight. Each separate part of the plant was ground with the help of stainless steel grinder. All these plant materials were subjected to chemical analysis for B, N, P, K and Ca ^{CO}ntents. In addition to above, some additional parameters of the crop were also recorded which are described below:

3.3.1 Days to curd maturity

The number of days taken from the date of transplanting to the day curd obtained marketable maturity. At this stage, the younger inner leaves covering the curd just begin to separate.

3.3.2 Plant weight

Plant weight was recorded at the time of maturity and it included the weight of curd, leaves, stalks and roots i.e. plant as a whole.

3.3.3 Marketable curd yield

Marketable curd yield refers to the curd weight excluding stalk upto first leaf and leaves upto curd level when harvested at marketable maturity.

3.3.4 Curd weight

At marketable maturity, curd (white portion only) weight was recorded.

3.3.5 Curd depth

Curd depth refers to the length from the point of attachment of curd from stalk upto the top point of curd. It was measured with the help of vernier calipers.

3.3.6 Curd compactness

Compactness of the curd was judged from the ratio of curd weight to curd depth.

3.3.7 Curd diameter

Curd diameter is the mean of the diameters recorded with the help of vernier calipers at right angle to each other.

3.3.8 Stalk length

Length of the stalk was measured from the uppermost secondary root to the position of first leaf.

3.3.9 Number of leaves at maturity

At the time of marketable maturity, fully grown leaves per plant were counted.

3.3.10 Leaf size

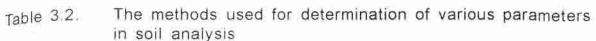
Leaf size was calculated as an average of the leaf area determined of fully grown leaves with the help of leaf area meter.

3.4 Methods used for soil and plant analysis

3.4.1 Soil

The methods used for a particular parameter in soil analysis are described below in Table 3.2.

	in soil analysis	
Sr.No.	Parameter	
1.	рН	1:2.5::Soil:water suspension with pH meter
2.	Oxidisable organic-carbon	Rapid titration method of Walkley and Black (1934) as described by Jackson (1973).
3.	Mechanical analysis	International pipette method (Piper, 1966).
4.	Hot water soluble-B	Extraction by boiling soil:water::1:2 suspension for five minutes and determination by Carmine method (Hatcher and Witcox, 1950)
5	Available-nitrogen	Alkaline permanganate method (Subbiah and Asija, 1956).
6	Available-phosphorus	Extraction by Olsen method (Olsen <i>et al.</i> , 1954) and estimation colorimetrically by Dickman and Bray's (1940) chloromolybdic acid stannous chloride method in HCI system as described by Jackson (1973).
7.	Available-potassium	Extraction with 1 N ammonium acetate solution (Marwin and Peach, 1951) and determination with the help of flame photometer (Black, 1965).
8.	Available-calcium	Extraction with 1 N ammonium acetate solution and determination with the help of AA-175 atomic absorption spectrophotometer.
9.	Available micronutrient cations viz., zinc, c opper, iron and manganese	Extraction with DTPA method (Lindsay and Norvell, 1969) and analysis on AA-175 atomic absorption spectrophotometer.



3.5.2 Plant

The methods used for determination of various nutrient elements in plant samples are described below in Table 3.3

Table	elements in	s used for determination of various nutrient plant samples
	o. Nutrient element	Method followed
1.	Boron	Digestion by dry ashing at 550°C for 6 hours and ash digested with 6.0 N HCI. Boron determination with the help of carmine method (Hatcher and Wilcox, 1950).
2.	Nitrogen	Digestion with concentrated H ₂ SO ₄ in the presence of digestion mixture (K ₂ SO ₄ :CuSO ₄ :Se powder::10:1:0.1). Determination by microKjeldahl method (Jackson, 1973).
3.	Phosphorus	Digestion in diacid mixture (HNO ₃ :HClO ₄ ::9:4) and determination following vanadomolybdate acid yellow colour method (Jackson, 1973).
4.	Potassium	Digestion in diacid mixture (HNO ₃ :HCIO ₄ ::9:4) and estimation by flame photometric method (Black, 1965).
5.	Calcium	Digestion in diacid mixture (HNO ₃ :HCIO ₄ ::9:4) and determination with the help AA-175 atomic absorption spectrophotometer.

3.5 Statistical analysis

Simple correlation of various soil properties with hot water soluble-B in soil samples collected from various locations in zone-II and zone-III of Himachal Pradesh were worked out as per detailed procedure described by Snedecor and Cochran (1994).

The data generated from experiments was also analysed statistically by standard procedure by Gomez and Gomez (1984).



Chapter-IV

RESULTS

The results emanating from the undertaken investigation entitled, "Boron status and transformation in relation to cauliflower (*Brassica oleracea* L. var. *botrytis*) growth and yield in some soils of Himachal Pradesh" have been described in this chapter under the following main heads:

- 4.1 General physical and chemical properties of the soils
- 4.2 Relationship between available (hot water soluble)-boron and soil properties
- 4.3 Laboratory-incubation study
- 4.4 Greenhouse study

4.1 General physical and chemical properties of the soils

Detailed physical and chemical properties of the surface (0 to 0.15 m) soils from zone-II (mid hills, sub-humid) and zone-III (High-hills, wettemperate) are given in Appendix-I and II, respectively. However, the ranges and mean values of different soil properties are given in Table 4.1.

The per cent clay, silt and sand varied from 8.90 to 38.6 (average 19.6), 12.3 to 46.5 (average 28.1) and 22.4 to 78.8 (average 52.3) in zone-II and from 10.7 to 34.8 (average 17.7). 10.7 to 53.1 (average 28.4) and 12.1 to 77.0 (average 53.9) in zone-III, respectively.

Soil property	<u>Zone-II</u> (Mid-hills, su	b-humid)	Zon (High-hills, wet te	
	Range	Mean	Range	Mean
Soil separates (%) Clay	8.9-38.6	19.6	10.0-34.8	17.7
Silt	12,3-46.5	28.1	10.7-53.1	28.4
Sand	22.4-78.8	52.3	12.1-77.0	53.9
Organic-C (g kg ⁻¹)	8.6-27.5	15.5	9,5-22.7	16,4
рH	5.9-7.2	6.5	5.2-6.8	6.1
Available nutrients (N	kg ha⁻¹) 282.3-439.1	346.6	282.3-501 8	363 6
Ρ	2.3-37.0	16.8	2,3-37.0	90
κ	39.2-560.0	208.9	67.2-504.0	196.0
ExchCa (mg kg ⁻¹)	276.3-2195.0	1286.7	761.3-1743.8	1178.5
Hws-B (mg kg ⁻¹)	0.30-2.13	1.10	0.30-1.75	0.92
DTPA extractable mi	icronutrients (m	lg kg⁻¹)		
Zn	1.00-11.02	3.36	0.44-2.06	0.94
Cu	0.14-2.80	1.07	0.02-3.60	1.01
Fe	10.6-70.8	35.3	22.8-96.6	46.4
Mn	2.1-34.9	17.5	5.7-40.0	21.2

Table 4.1.Physical and chemical properties of the soils in differentagroclimatic zones of Himachal Pradesh

The general range in soil texture was from sandy loam to clay loam, however, sandy loam and loam textured were the dominated soils in both the zones.

In general, the organic-carbon content varied from 8.6 to 27.5 g kg⁻¹ irrespective of agroclimatic zone. However, the soils of zone-III contained higher amount of organic-carbon when compared with the soils of zone-II. In general, 10.5 and 89.5 per cent soils from zone-II and 12.5 and 87.5 per cent from zone-III fell in medium and high organic-carbon content classes, respectively.

The soils from zone-III were more acidic when compared with the soils of zone-II. The general range of the soil pH was 5.9 to 7.2 in zone-II and 5.2 to 6.8 in zone-III with average values of 6.5 and 6.1, respectively.

The available-B (hot water soluble) content in zone-II varied from 0.30 to 2.13 mg kg⁻¹ with an average value of 1.10 mg kg⁻¹. The range of variation in available-B content was from 0.30 to 1.75 mg kg⁻¹ with an average value of 0.92 mg kg⁻¹ in zone-III, Considering 0.50 mg kg⁻¹ as the critical limit of available-B in soil (Takkar and Randhawa, 1968-76 and Malewar *et al.*, 1999b), about 16 per cent soils in zone-II and 19 per cent in zone-III were below this level. The B-deficient areas in these two zones were found to be sporadic. Therefore, no contiguous area could be indentified for B-deficiency. A study of available-B content of individual soil samples from the two agroclimatic zones revealed that soils from Bajaura (0.30 mg kg⁻¹ available-B) location in zone-II and from

Junga (0.30 mg kg⁻¹ available-B) location in zone-III contained the minimum content of available-B which was far below the critical value. Therefore, these soils were collected in bulk for further laboratoryincubation and greenhouse studies.

Like B content, the soils from 20ne-II, were also found to have higher amount of exchangeable-Ca (1287 $$^{\rm Mg}$ kg^{-1}$) in comparison to soils$ from zone-III (1179 mg kg⁻¹). The exchangeable-Ca content in general varied from 276 to 2195 mg kg⁻¹ in zone-II and from 761 to 1744 mg kg⁻¹ in zone-III

The available-N, P and K content ranged form 282.3 to 439.1 (average 346.6 kg ha-1). 2.3 to 37.0 ($a_{Verage\ 16.8}$ kg ha-1) and 39.2 to 560.0 (average 208.9 kg ha-1) kg ha-1, respectively in zone-II. The variation in these nutrients in zone-III were from 282.3 to 501.8 (average 363.6 kg ha-1), 2.3 to 37.0 (average 9.0 kg ha-1) and 67.2 to 504.0 (average 196.0 kg ha1) kg ha1, respectively Considering the N, P, K content of individual soil samples in each zone, it was observed that all the soil samples in each zone were medium in available-N content. However, 47, 32 and 21 per cent soils in zone-II and 63, 31 and 6 per cent in zone-III were found to be in low, medium and high fertility P classes, respectively, indicating thereby that majority of the soils of these two zones were low to medium in available-p content. As against this. 21, 58 and 21 per cent soils from zone-II and 31, 56 and 13 per cent soils from zone-III were in low, medium and high fertility K classes.

respectively, showing clearly that majority of the soils of two zones were medium to high in available-K content.

DTPA extractable Zn, Cu, Fe and Mn ranged from 1.00 to 11.02; 0.14 to 2.80; 10.6 to 70.8 and 2.1 to 34.9 mg kg⁻¹, respectively, in zone-II soils. Similarly, the range of variation in DTPA extractable Zn, Cu, Fe and Mn in zone-III were from 0.44 to 2.06, 0.02 to 3.60, 22.8 to 96.6 and 5.7 to 40.0 mg kg⁻¹, respectively. The average values for DTPA extractable Zn, Cu, Fe and Mn were 3.36, 1.07, 35.3 and 17.5 mg kg⁻¹ in zone-II, and 0.94, 1.01, 46.4 and 21.2 mg kg⁻¹ in zone-III, respectively. Considering the critical limits of 0.5, 0.2, 4.5 and 2.0 mg kg⁻¹ for available Zn, Cu, Fe and Mn, respectively (Follet and Lindsay, 1970), zone-II soils were sufficient in available Zn, Fe and Mn, while, zone-III soils in available-Fe and Mn only. Sixteen per cent soils in zone-II and 13 per cent in zone-III were found to be deficient in available-Cu. Contrary to zone-II soils, 19 per cent soils in zone-III, were also deficient in available-Zn.

4.2 Relationship between available (hot water soluble)boron and soil properties

The simple correlation coefficients were worked out between available-B content with different soil properties. Among different studied soil properties, the hot water-soluble-B was observed to be correlated positively and significantly with clay content, available-P and available-K (Table 4.2). The other properties such as silt and sand content, organiccarbon, soil pH, exchangeable-Ca, available-N, and DTPA extractable micronutrients (Zn, Cu, Fe, Mn) were not found to be correlated with hot water soluble-B content in the soils under study.

Correlation-coefficient (r) Soil character 0.4747** Clay Silt 0.0523 Sand -0.2696Organic-C 0.2193 pH 0.1305 Exchangeable-Calcium 0.3190 Available-Nitrogen -0.0075 Available-Phosphorus 0.3784* Available-Potassium 0.3734* DTPA extractable-Zn 0.2298 DTPA extractable-Cu 0.1199 DTPA extractable-Fe -0.0595 DTPA extractable-Mn 0.0482

Table 4.2. Relationship between soil characteristics and hot water soluble-B in soils

* Significant at 5 per cent level

** Significant at 1 per cent level

4.3 Laboratory-incubation study

4.3.1 Hot water soluble (available)-Boron

4.3.1.1 Bajaura soil

The results on the changes in availability of B in Bajaura soil as influenced by the application of B and FYM are presented in Table 4.3. In general, the incorporation of FYM has resulted into significant build up of hot water soluble (hws)-B at 24, 48, 72 and 96 days of incubation. However, significant and consistent increase was observed only at later stages of incubation viz., 72 and 96 days. By contrast, at 24 days of incubation, only higher level of FYM at the rate of 20 g kg⁻¹ resulted into significant increase in hws-B over the control. At 48 days of incubation both the levels of FYM increased the hws-B over the control, but remained at par among themselves. In general, the significant increase in hot water soluble-B from 24 to 96 days of incubation period varied from 1.16 to 1.37 times at 10 g FYM kg⁻¹ soil and from 1.15 to 1.43 times at 20 g FYM kg⁻¹ soil.

Like FYM incorporation, the application of B from 1 to 3 mg kg⁻¹ also resulted into significant and consistent increase in hws-B in the present study. In general, the increase in hws-B content from 24 to 96 days of incubation period varied from 1.19 to 1.41 times at 1 mg kg⁻¹ B application, from 1.54 to 1.85 times at 2 mg kg⁻¹ B and 1.75 to 2.30 times at 3 mg kg⁻¹ B application. Like increasing levels of B application,

Treatment						-	Days of	Days of incubation	tion							
		24					48			72		-		8	1 10	
	Ľ	Ľ.	F	Mean	ц°	ш	F 2	Mean	Ľ	щ	щ	Mean	L° L	Ľ	F_2	Mean
B	0.50	0.60	0.62	0.57	0.44	0.48	0.50	0.47	0.40	0.45	0.48	0.44	0.25	0.27	0.29	0.27
Ē	0.63	0.68	0.72	0.68	0.55	0.68	0.69	0.64	0.50	0.62	0.64	0.59	0.31	0.41	0.42	0.38
, B	0.78	0.91	0.96	0.88	0.66	0.87	0.91	0.81	0.63	0.71	0.73	0.69	0.38	0.55	0.58	0.50
B	1.00	0.95	1.06	1.00	0.88	0.97	1.00	0,95	0.73	0.86	06.0	0.83	0.47	0.68	0.70	0.62
Mean	0.73	0.79	0.84		0.63	0.75	0.78		0.57	0.66	0.69		0.35	0.48	0.50	
2011年 1月1日 1月1日 1月1日	r V K	K K	н К П	ю Ю П	с Ę F	к Н К	K K	E E	В Б и	К К	K K	R R	j K	х - е	n R	N R
CD (5%)																
В	2	0.09			.05	0.06				0.04			0	0.02		
11	0	0.07			0	0.05			0	0.03			C	000		
B×F		SN												ĺ.		

the advancement in incubation period also resulted in higher increase in hws-B content over the control. Further, throughout the incubation study, comparatively smaller fraction of the applied-B (6 to 20%)was found to be present in the extractable form in soil, while, major portion got transformed into some non-extractable form.

A further insight into this table indicates that the interaction between FYM incorporation and B application during the incubation study was not found significant at any stage of sampling except at 96 days of incubation. At this stage, FYM incorporation only at 20 g kg⁻¹ soil increased hws-B in the absence of B application. However, in the presence of B application from 1 to 3 mg kg⁻¹ both the levels of FYM resulted into significant build-up in hws-B over the control without any significant difference among themselves. By contrast, B application from 1 to 3 mg kg⁻¹ soil increased hws-B content significantly and consistently both with and without FYM application.

The trend of changes in hws-B content in soil was found to record a slow and gradual decrease with the advancement of incubation period (Fig. 4.1 and 4.2). A study of Fig. 4.1 and 4.2 further revealed that at later stages of incubation viz. 72 to 96 days, greater amounts of hws-B content seems to be transformed into some non-extractable forms as compared to early periods of the incubation.

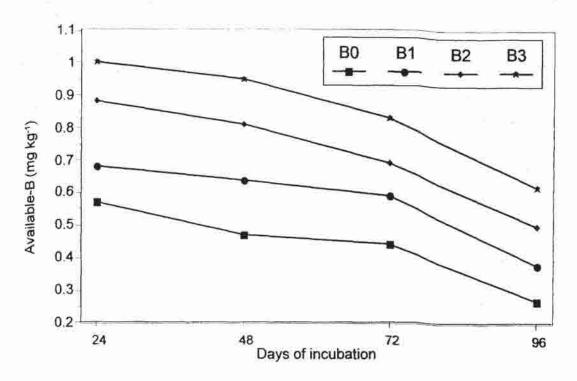


Fig. 4.1. Effect of Boron application on the changes in availability of Boron (mg kg⁻¹) in Bajaura soil.

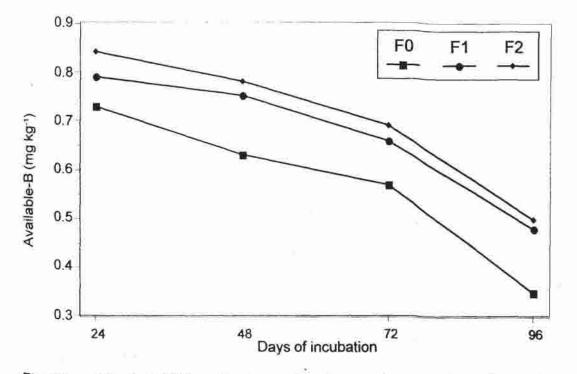


Fig. 4.2. Effect of FYM application on the changes in availability of Boron (mg kg⁻¹) in Bajaura soil.

4.3.1.2 Junga soil

A reference to data in Table 4.4 regarding similar study in Junga soil revealed more or less similar results as observed in Bajaura soil. In Junga soil, the availability of B was found to be more as compared to Bajaura soil.

During 24 and 48 days of sampling, irrespective of B application, FYM incorporation at higher level of 20 g kg⁻¹ only could cause significant increase in hws-B content in soil over the control, the extent of increase being 1.05 and 1.11 times, at 24 and 48 days of incubation, respectively. But at 72 and 96 days of incubation, incorporation of FYM at both the levels recorded a significant and consistent increase in hws-B content in soil over the control. Expressed quantitatively, FYM incorporation of 10 and 20 g kg⁻¹ increased hws-B in soil amounting to 1.20 and 1.29 times at 72 days, and 1.13 and 1.19 times at 96 days of incubation over no-FYM incorporation in soil, respectively.

Similarly, irrespective of FYM incorporation, B application from 1 to 3 mg kg⁻¹, maintained a significant and consistent increase in hws-B throughout the incubation study. During this study, the increase in hws-B content in soil ranged from 1.19 to 1.29 times at 1 mg kg⁻¹ B, from 1.39 to 1.76 times at 2 mg kg⁻¹ and from 1.69 to 2.24 times at 3 mg kg⁻¹ B application. Like Bajaura soil, in Junga soil also, the increase in hws-B was found to be higher as a result of B application with an

Treatment						L	Jays of	Days of incubation	Ion							
		24				V	48			72	01			8	1	
	Ľ	u ⁻	F2	Mean	Ľ	Ľ	F2	Mean	Ľ,	Ľ	Ъ	Mean	Ľ	ш	F ₂	Mean
B	0.60	0.63	0.68	0.64	0.51	0.59	0.63	0.58	0.41	0.45	0.50	0.45	0.28	0.34	0.38	0.33
В	0.74	0.73	0.80	0.76	0.63	0.71	0.73	0.69	0.52	0.58	0.63	0.58	0.39	0.41	0.46	0.42
B	06.0	0.88	0.90	0.89	0.84	0.88	0.92	0,88	0.65	0.83	0,88	0.79	0.53	0.60	0.59	0.57
ŝ	1.10	1.02	1.12	1.08	1.06	1.00	1.09	1.05	0.76	0.96	1.02	0.91	0.68	0.75	0.79	0.74
Mean	0.84	0.82	0.88		0.76	0.80	0.84		0.59	0.71	0.76		0.47	0.53	0.56	
a a a	x x x	Эč эк Ж	те пе Цо	іў Пр	E E	e e	E E	5 10	10 10 10	90 10 10	K k	K K	f. F	х ř	K Te	8 6 8
CD (5%)																~
В		0.04				0.06				0.05				0.03		
Ц		0.03				0.05				0.04				0.02		
В×F		SN				SN				SN				SN		

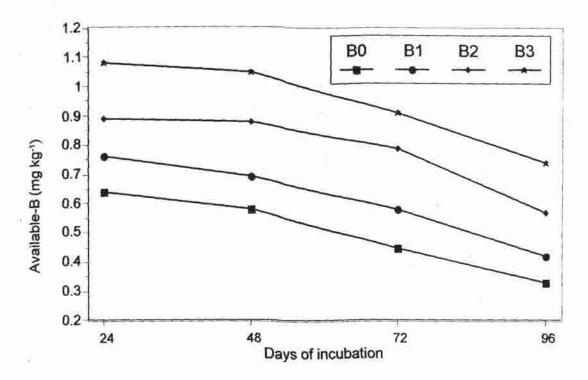


Fig. 4.3. Effect of Boron application on the changes in availability of Boron (mg kg⁻¹) in Junga soil.

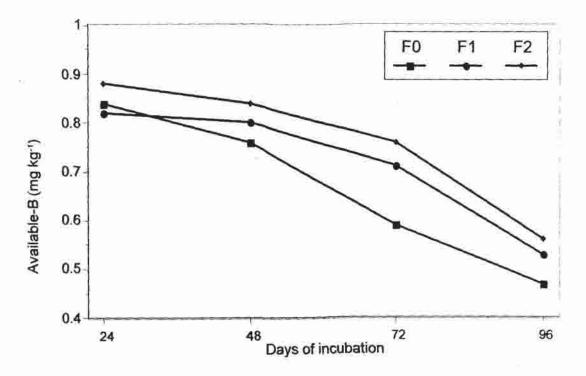


Fig. 4.4 Effect of FYM application on the changes in availability of Boron (mg kg⁻¹) in Junga soil.

advancement of incubation period. The interaction between B application and FYM incorporation on hws-B content was not found significant at any stage of incubation in Junga soil. Similar to the observation made in Bajaura soil, in Junga soil also, greater amounts of B were fixed at later stages of incubation (Fig. 4.3 and 4.4).

4.3.2 Exchangeable-Calcium

4.3.2.1 Bajaura soil

A perusal of the data presented in Table 4.5 revealed that irrespective of B application, FYM incorporation recorded a significant and consistent increase in exchangeable-Ca over the control throughout the incubation study. The increase in exchangeable-Ca over no-FYM ranged from 1.31 to 2.31 per cent at 10 g kg⁻¹ and from 2.22 to 4.38 per cent at 20 g kg⁻¹ FYM incorporation. The per cent increase in exchangeable-Ca with FYM incorporation consistently increased with the advancement of incubation period.

The effect of B application in general as well as its interaction with FYM incorporation was not found significant. A further reference to the data in above mentioned Table indicates that the exchangeable-Ca continued to increase with the progress of incubation time.

4.3.2.2 Junga soil

The results on the changes in exchangeable-Ca in Junga soil (Table 4.6) were exactly similar to that observed in Bajaura soil. In Junga

Treatment	Ħ						Days	Days of incubation	ation							
		l a	24		Avetosa - Tal		48				72			8	1.00	
	щ°	Ľ	F F	Mean	Ľ.	ц,	F_2	Mean	μ°	۳.	E E	Mean	L of	ц.	щ Г	Mean
B	1562.3	1562.3 1580.0 1596.2 1579.5	1596.2	1579.5	1602.8	602.8 1630.3	1652.0 1628.4	1628.4	1665.1	1665.1 1703.4 1736.1 1701.5 1792.1 1834.3 1872.1	1736.1	1701.5	1792.1	1834.3		1832.8
ย์	1559.9	1559.9 1580.6 1594.0 1578.2	1594.0	1578.2	1601.7	601.7 1631.9 1650.8 1628.1	1650.8		1663.9	1663.9 1700.2 1734.1 1699.4 1790.2 1833.0 1867.9	1734,1	1699.4	1790.2	1833.0		1830.4
മ്	1556.3	1578.9	1592.0 1575.7	1575.7	1598.1	1628.5	1628.5 1649.0 1625.2	1625.2	1665.4 1696.3	1696.3	1735.4	1699.0	1789.0	1789.0 1830.0 1867.2		1828.7
ຕິ	1555.3	1576.0	1576.0 1590.0 1573.8	1573.8	1598.9	1627.0	1627.0 1647.0 1624.3	1624.3	1663.2 1700.7		1731.0 1698.3	1698.3	1787.3	1827.2	1864.9	1826.5
Mean	1558,5	1558.5 1578.9 1593.1	1593.1		1600.4	1629.4 1649.7	1649.7		1664.4	1664.4 1700.2 1734.2	1734.2		1789.7	1789.7 1831.1 1868.0	1868.0	
त् ज ज	9 0 3 2	ų a	Э л а	i a a	1	9 2 3	2 2 3) ,	y X X	е К И А		a a	3 3	ä a	ă D	9 11 11
CD (5%)																
Ш		NS				SN				SN				NS		
щ		12.3				15.8				16.5				16.5		
В×F		SN				SN				SN				NS		

Table 4.6	Effect of Boron and FYM application on the changes in availability of Calcium (mg kg ¹) in Junga
N)	soil

Treatment	ıt						Days	Days of incubation	ation							
			24				48				72			8	1 00	
	щ°	щ	щ.	F ₂ Mean	μ°	шŤ	μ'n	Mean	μ°	ш	т 2	Mean	Ľ	ц.	F2	Mean
B	658.1	682.0	682.0 704.0 681.4	681.4	684.0	719.1 744.2 715.8	744.2	715.8	718.0	766.9	803.3	762.7	778.2	832.5	873.8	828.2
B,	655.8	679.1	701.1 678.7	678.7	681.4	717.9	717.9 742.6 714.0	714.0	718.3	718.3 764.2	802.4	761.6	776.1	776.1 828.4	872.5	825.7
В	654.8	675.3	698.3 676.1	676.1	682.5	712.8	712.8 744.0 713.1	713.1	716.1	716.1 761.3	799.4	758.9	774.5	826.4	774.5 826.4 871.3	724.1
В	652.1	676.4	696.1	674.9	677.9	710.0	742.3	710.1	712.3	762.7	797,5	757,5	771.6	825.1	868.5	821.7
Mean	655.2	678.2	639.9		681.5	715.0 743.3	743.3		716.2	763.8	800.7		775.1	828.1	871.5	
106 1963 1961 1961	к 4 Л	no Nj M	л Ц	н Ц С	e He R R	к Е Е	n K	к Ç f(n K M	in Ng Lg	je P	ne De Dij	пк Ж	n R R	ik A	ан 2.95 Ж
CD (5%)																
В		NS				SN				NS				SN		
Щ		15.9				16.3			3	16.5			201	16.4		
BxF		SN				SN				SN				SN		

soil, FYM incorporation, however, resulted into more per cent increase in exchangeable-Ca as compared to that in Bajaura soil. During the incubation study, the increase in exchangeable-Ca over the control varied from 3.51 to 6.84 per cent and 6.82 to 12.4 per cent at 10 and 20 g kg⁻¹ soil FYM incorporation, respectively.

4.3.3 Available-Nitrogen

4.3.3.1 Bajaura soil

The data with respect to changes in available-N in Bajaura soil as influenced by the application of B and FYM is presented in Table 4.7. A critical examination of the data revealed that irrespective of B application, FYM incorporation at the rate of 10 and 20 g kg⁻¹ significantly and consistently increased available-N during all the stages of incubation. In general, the per cent increase varied from 1.48 to 4.57 at 10 g kg⁻¹ and 3.25 to 5.78 at 20 g kg⁻¹ FYM incorporation, respectively.

The individual effect of B application as well as its interaction with FYM incorporation was not observed to be significant at any stage of the incubation period.

4.3.3.2 Junga soil

The changes in available-N content in soil during the incubation period from 24 to 96 days as influenced by FYM incorporation and B

Treatment	nt						Days	Days of incubation	ation							
			24				48				72			8	1.00	
	ц°	Ľ.	μ×	Mean	L L	F.	μ ^{ζε}	Mean	ц	u.	п _{сч}	Mean	L LO	ш	Ľ	Mean
B	392.0	392.0 397.3 402.5 397.3	402.5	397.3	431.2	444.3	444.3 451.5 442.3	442.3	331.9	332.9	347.6	337.5	326.7	324.1	328.5	326.4
B,	384.2	394.6	397.3	392.0	415.5	444.3	444.3 448.9	436.2	334.5	338.1	345.0	339.2	313.6	321.5	328.5	321.2
°2	389.4	386.8		397.3 391.2	433.8	452.1	459.3	448.4	329.3	338.1	345.0	337.5	318.9	321.5	325.9	322.1
'n	391.6	399.9	410.3	397.3	436.5	454.7	456.7	449.3	329.3	335.5	339.7	334.8	308.4	324.1	325.9	319.5
Mean	386.8		394.7 401.9		429.3	448.9 454.1	454.1		331.3	336.2	344.3		316,9	322.8	327.2	
8 R A		k X	t K	ю К К	с Е Б	ų R	a A A	540 983 740	9 0	8	1 1 1	i Î	1	ж й	К Ж	е Е – к
CD (5%)	(
В		SN				SN				NS				SN		
ų.		4.3				4.8				4.3				4.0		
Β×F		SN				SN				NS				SN		

(kn ha-1) in Raiaira ALLA DA Wildehide * ί ٤ ----T. U. 17

Treatment	ŧ						Days	Days of incubation	ation							
		L ex	24				48				72			8	1.00	
	щ°	Ľ	F_2	Mean	L L L	Ψ,	F 2	Mean	μ°	μ ⁺	π2	Mean	Ľ	ц	щ	Mean
B	402.5	415.5		423,4 413.8	410.3	423.4	434.2	422.6	321.5	327.5	331.9	327.0	295.3	301.9	305.8	301.0
B	392.0	407.7	415.5	405.1	420.8	431.2	436.8	429.6	316.2	139.6	334.5	323.4	290.1	294.1	295.3	293.2
\mathbf{B}_2	399,9	410.3	418.1	409.4	415.5	428.6	428.6 431.6	425.2	313.6	139.6	326.7	320.0	282.3	288.9	297.9	289.7
ъ	394.6	418.1	420.8	411.2	420.8	431.2 435.8	435.8	429.6	308.4	317.0	318.8	314.7	287.5	291.5	300.5	293.2
Mean	397.3	412.9	419.5		416.9	428.6 434.6	434.6		314.9	320.9	328.0		288.8	294.1	299.9	
, . 	3 3	1 1 1	2 1 1	э- Я Ж	ų Gr	9 9 9	8 8 9	·洪 復 河	3	1	2 3 3 3	5	3	i T	ð ж	Х. э
CD (5%)																
ш		SN				SN				NS				NS		
ú.		4.7				4.8				4.3				4.7		
Β×F		SN				SN				SN				SN		

application almost followed the same trend as was observed in Bajaura soil (Table 4.8). The incorporation of FYM at 10 and 20 g kg⁻¹ soil increased the available-N consistently and significantly at all the periods of incubation. The general per cent increase being 1.84 to 3.93 at 10 g kg⁻¹ and 3.84 to 5.59 at 20 g kg⁻¹ FYM incorporation. The general effect of B as well as its interaction with FYM was not found significant in this soil also.

The trend of change in available-N content in this soil was almost the same as observed in Bajaura soil where upto 48 day of incubation, there was an increase in available-N and after that there was a decreasing trend.

4.3.4 Available-Phosphorus

4.3.4.1 Bajaura soil

A study of the data in Table 4.9 makes it clear that individually the FYM incorporation as well as B application increased available Pcontent in soil consistently and significantly at all the stages of incubation period. The per cent increase ranged from 11.1 to 22.2, 8.72 to 18.8. 11.7 to 20.4 and 10.9 to 18.8 with FYM incorporation at 24, 48, 72 and 96 days of incubation, respectively. Similarly, the corresponding values for available-P ranged from 1.82 to 6.06, 1.90 to 5.70, 2.03 to 4.73 and 2.21 to 6.62 per cent with B application at 24, 48, 72 and 96 days of incubation period, respectively.

Effect of Born and EVM andiantian at the share of the start of the sta	Bajaura soil	
Tahla 4.0 Effe	Baji	

Treatment		ļ					Days	Days of incubation	ation							
		24	4				48				72			8		
	щ°	Ľ	щ Б	Mean	ъ	æ	F2	Mean	ц.	ц.	μ×	Mean	L Lo	ц.	μ°	Mean
B	14.6	16.7	18.2	16.5	14.2	16.0	17.1	15.8	13.2	15.0	16.1	14.8	12.3	13.8	14.8	13.6
Ð,	15.0	16.8	18.6	16.8	14.6	16.1	17.7	16.1	13.6	15.2	16.4	15.1	12.7	13.9	15.1	13.9
B	15.5	17.1	18.8	17.1	15.1	16.3	17.9	16.4	13.7	15.5	16.6	15.3	12.9	14.3	15.3	14.2
'n	16.1	17.3	19.1	17.5	15.5	16.5	18.2	16.7	14.1	15.6	16.9	15.5	13.3	14.7	15.5	14.5
Mean	15.3	17.0	18.7		14.9	16.2	17.7		13.7	15.3	16.5		12.8	14.2	15.2	
r K K	*		2 3 3	a A	2.3	a a	94) 116 246	k, K	ц С г	n N K	•	1	u X R	э Я Б	9	16 196 4
CD (5%)																
в		0.25				0.26				0.20				0.24		
u.		0.22				0.23				0.18				0.21		
BxF		SN				SN				SN				SN		
							12121202010									

Effect of Boron and FYM application on the changes in availability of Phosphorus (kg ha⁻¹) in Junga soil Table 4.10

Treatment							Days	Days of incubation	ation							
		24	*				48				72			8	n se	
	ц°	ш	۳	Mean	ů	u"	μ'n	Mean	F	Ľ	μ°	Mean	Ľ	F.	۳	Mean
å	7.9	10.3	11.7	10.0	7.4	9.6	10.8	9 ^{.3}	6.2	8.4	9.3	8.0	5.4	7.4	8.5	7.1
B,	8.5	10.6	11.9	10.3	7.9	10.0	11.0	9.6	6.7	8.6	9.7	8.3	5.6	7.6	8.8	7,3
B_2	9.0	11.0	12.1	10.7	8.3	10.1	11.2	9.2	7.2	8.7	9.9	8.6	5.8	7.9	9.0	7.6
B	9.6	11.3	12.3	11.1	8.8	10.3	11.5	10.2	7.5	6.1	10.2	8.9	6.1	8.4	6	7.9
Mean	8.8	10.8	12.0		8.1	10.0	÷.		6.9	8.7	9.8		5.7	7.8	8.9	
***	a a	9 0 2	e c no	n K K	Â.	1	a a a	i L	1 1 2	i x x	, , ,		= (9) 36 9		,	
CD (5%)																
ß		0.21				0.19				0.21				0.19		
ц.		0.18				0.16				0.18				0.17		
В×F		NS				SN				SN				U N		

The interaction between FYM incorporation and B application on available-P was not found significant at any period of incubation.

4.3.4.2 Junga soil

Similar to the observation recorded in Bajaura soil, the data presented in Table 4.10 reveals that individually the FYM incorporation as well as B application increased available-P content in Junga soil also consistently and significantly at all the stages of incubation period. The per cent increase recorded with FYM incorporation varied from 22.7 to 36.4, 23.5 to 37.0, 26.1 to 42.0 and 36.8 to 56.1 at 24, 48, 72 and 96 days of incubation, respectively. Similarly, the increase in available-P ranged from 3.00 to 11.0, 3.23 to 9.68, 3.75 to 11.3 and 2.82 to 11.3 per cent with B application at 24, 48, 72 and 96 days of incubation period, respectively.

The interaction between B and FYM application was also not found significant at any period of incubation.

4.3.5 Available-Potassium

4.3.5.1 Bajaura soil

The data pertaining to the content of available-K in soil as influenced by B application and FYM incorporation was presented in Table 4.11. A study of this Table indicates that like available-P, the content of available-K was also increased consistently and significantly

	-	Bajaura soil	a soil	Bajaura soil					5	2 2 2			01433		2	
Treatment	t l						Days	Days of incubation	ation							
		1.4	24				48			1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	22			6	8	
	Fa	Ľ	F2	Mean	ц°	щ	Е	Mean	F,	Ë,	F2	Mean	Ľ	щ	F2	Mean
Во	184.8	190.4	197.9	191.0	209.1	212.8	218.4	213.4	229.6	235.2	240.8 235.2	235.2	243.6 250.1	250.1	256.7	250.1
B,	182.0	188.5		196.0 188.8	206.1	209.9	217.4	217.4 211.1	228.6	232.3	237.9	232.9	242.1	247.2	254.2	248.0
\mathbf{B}_2	179.2	188.5	196.0	187.9	207.2	210.0	215.6	210.9	226.8	232.4	238.0	232.4	240.7	246.3	253.7	246.9
۳	177.3	188.5	193.2	186.3	204.4	207.2		215.6 209.1	225.8	230.5 234.2	234.2	230.2	238.7	246.2	251.8	245,6
Mean	180.8	189.0	195.8		206.7	210.0	216.8		227.7	232.6	237.7		241.3	241.3 247.6	254.1	
1	а Э	ан 97 97	к Эс Эс	и Б П	e V K	a A X	a A R	1	a a	ас 34 5 с	i i	r K K	i T	i i	i j	3
CD (5%)	ж															
B		SN				SN				SN				SN		
u.		1.6				1.8				1.8	U.			1,8		
В×F		SN				SN				SN				SN		

with an incorporation of FYM at all the stages of incubation period. The increase in available-K, in general, varied from 4.54 to 8.30, 1.60 to 4.89, 2.15 to 4.39 and 2.61 to 5.30 per cent with application of FYM at 10 and 20 g kg⁻¹ soil at 24, 48, 72 and 96 days of incubation, respectively. Like exchangeable-Ca and available-N, the individual effect of B application as well as its interaction with FYM incorporation was not observed to be significant at any stage of the incubation period. A further examination of the above mentioned data revealed that available-K continued to increase with the progress of incubation period.

4.3.5.2 Junga soil

The results presented in Table 4.12 revealed exactly similar trend in changes in available-K in Junga soil as influenced by B and FYM application as was observed in Bajaura soil. In this soil, the increase in available-K varied from 8.97 to 16.1, 11.2 to 16.3, 6.65 to 13.9 and 8.35 to 15.3 per cent with application of FYM at 10 and 20 g kg⁻¹ soil at 24, 48, 72 and 96 days of incubation, respectively. The individual effect of B application and its interaction with FYM incorporation on available-K was not found significant in Junga soil also.

Treatment	ent						Days	Days of incubation	pation		-		_			
		1 24	24				48				22			6	8	
	Ľ	μŤ	Ъ	Mean	Ľ	Ē	F	Mean	μ°	Ľ	۲ ۲	Mean	L.	μ	F2	Mean
B	84.0	89.6	98.0	90.5	98.9		113.9	108.3 113.9 107.0		112.0 117.6 128.8	128.8	119.5	123.2	134.4	142.8	133.5
В,	81.6	88.2	94.7	88.2	95.2	106.4	112.0	106.4 112.0 104.5		114.8	123.2	115.7	109.2 114.8 123.2 115.7 120.8 131.1 139.5	131.1	139.5	130.5
\mathbf{B}_2	81.2	89.6	93.3	88.0	95.2	106.4 110.1 103.9	110.1		106.4	116.7	122.3	115.1	120.3 130.6 139.0 130.0	130.6	139.0	130.0
n M	78.8	87.2	91.9	86.0	93.3	104.5 1	109.2 1	102.3	105.4 1	112.9 1	119.4 1	112.6	119.4 1	127.8 1	136.2 1	127.8
Mean	81.4	88.7	94.5		95.7	106.4	111.3	54	108.3	115.5 1	123.4		120.9 1	131.0 1	139.4	
й К К К	9 9 9 9	3 3. 3	n Di W	n K	r F	a B Ì	а Э Э	- 1 - 1 - 1	E E E	к К К	ч Ж	1	a g a	<u>а</u> Э	į	n N
CD (5%)	(
Ш		SN				SN				NSN				NSN		
Ŀ		1.8				1.7				2.5				2.3		
Β×Ε		SN				SN				SN				SN		

4.4 Greenhouse study

4.4.1 Soil study

4.4.1.1 Hot water soluble (hws)-Boron

4.4.1.1.1 Bajaura soil

The data with respect to changes in available-B content in Bajaura soil under cauliflower cultivation as influenced by B and FYM application is presented in Table 4.13. Like incubation study, the incorporation of FYM as well as B application individually maintained significantly and consistently higher amounts of hws-B content in soil both at 48 days after transplanting and at harvest of the crop (96 days). The increase in hws-B content in soil with the incorporation of FYM at the rate of 10 and 20 g kg⁻¹ over no-FYM was 1.21 and 1.33 times at 48 days after transplanting and 1.12 and 1.37 times at harvest of the crop. respectively. Similarly, the application of B at the rate of 1, 2 and 3 mg kg⁻¹ recorded an increase in hws-B to the extent of 1.60, 2.02 and 2.40 times at 48 days after transplanting, and 1.61, 1.92 and 2.27 times at harvest of the crop, respectively.

The interaction between B application and FYM incorporation was not found significant either at 48 or 96 days of study (at harvest).

A further study of the data points out that under all treatments, higher contents of hws-B in soil were observed in greenhouse study in contrast to laboratory-incubation study.

Treatmen	nts		W.	Days af	ter transpla	anting		
			48		5	94	6	
	F _p	F,	F ₂	Mean	F _o	F ₁	F ₂	Mean
Bo	0.58	0.62	0.70	0.63	0.42	0.45	0.67	0.51
В,	0.75	1.06	1.23	1.01	0.63	0.89	0.95	0.82
B ₂	1.03	1.34	1_44	1.27	0.89	0.92	1.14	0.98
B ₃	1.38	1.52	1.64	1.51	1.04	1.09	1.35	1.16
Mean	0.94	1.14	1.25		0.75	0.84	1.03	
	н н н н		e = = =				ৰ কলেব	
CD (5%))							
в		0.04				0.05		
F		0.03				0.04		
ВxF		NS				NS		

Table 4.13	Effect of Boron and FYM application on the changes in
	availability of Boron (mg kg ⁻¹) in Bajaura soil

4.4.1.1.2 Junga soil

An examination of the data in Table 4.14 revealed exactly the similar trends in Junga soil as also observed in Bajaura soil. However, the incorporation of FYM at the rate of 10 and 20 g kg⁻¹ have resulted comparatively higher increase in hws-B. The increase being about 1.93 and 2.34 times at 48 days after transplanting, and 1.57 and 1.75 times at harvest of the crop, respectively. Similarly, the increase in hws-B was

Treatme	nts			Days af	ter transpla	anting		
		2	48			ş	x 6	
	Fo	F,	F ₂	Mean	Fo	F ₁	F ₂	Mean
B ₀	0.51	0.74	1.10	0.78	0.38	0.63	0.79	0.60
Β,	0.68	1.56	1.97	1.40	0.47	0.83	0.88	0.73
B ₂	1.06	2.01	2.52	1.86	0.60	0.90	0.99	0.83
B ₃	1.35	2.64	2.83	2.27	0.68	0.97	1.05	0.90
Mean	0.90	1.74	2.11	50	0.53	0.83	0.93	
8 X 8 X	5 8 B B B		18.83	8 E F A 8		8.2.2.2.		भ महस्र व
CD (5%)								
В		0.05				0.04		
F		0.04				0.04		
BxF	/	NS				NS		

Table 4.14 Effect of Boron and FYM application on the changes in availability of Boron (mg kg⁻¹) in Junga soil

of the order of 1.79, 2.38 and 2.91 times at 48 days after transplanting, and 1.22, 1.38 and 1.50 times at harvest of the crop with the application of B at the rate of 1, 2 and 3 mg kg⁻¹, respectively.

4.4.1.2 Exchangeable-Calcium

4.4.1.2.1 Bajaura soil

From Table 4.15, it is evident that similar to incubation study. the incorporation of FYM, irrespective of B application, maintained a significant and consistent increase in exchangeable-Ca over the control in Bajaura soil throughout the growth period of cauliflower. FYM incorporation at the rate of 10 and 20 g kg⁻¹ resulted in 3.53 and 7.13 per cent increase in exchangeable-Ca at 48 days after transplanting, and 2.84 and 6.06 at harvest of the crop, respectively.

 Table 4.15
 Effect of Boron and FYM application on the changes in availability of exchangeable-Calcium (mg kg⁻¹) in Bajaura soil

Treatme	ents			Days a	fter transp	lanting		
	-		48				96	
	F _o	Fi	F ₂	Mean	Fo	Fi	F ₂	Mean
B ₀	1897.4	1962.1	2030.1	1963.2	1751.9	1805.3	1858.0	1805.1
в,	1892.8	1960.1	2027.1	1960.0	1746.8	1798.3	1854.2	1799.8
B ₂	1893.3	1957.1	2025.2	1958.5	1742.9	1790.1	1848.1	1793.7
B ₃	1883.7	1955.0	2024.0	1954.2	1739.9	1786.3	1844.2	1790.1
Mean	1891.8	1958.6	2026.6		1745.4	1795.0	1851.1	
	ele ele		• = = ig	****	2223	e se se se se	ecelete i	• • •:*:
CD (5%	6)							
В		NS				NS		
F		16.7				16.6		
BxF		NS				NS		

The application of B, as in laboratory-incubation, could not record a significant effect on the exchangeable-Ca content in soil under cauliflower cultivation in the greenhouse study. Further, the interaction

between B application and FYM incorporation was not found significant at any stage.

4.4.1.2.2 Junga soil

The results on the changes in exchangeable-Ca in Junga soil under cauliflower cultivation as affected by B and FYM are presented in Table 4.16.

Table 4.16	Effect of Boron and FYM application on the changes in availability
	of exchangeable-Calcium (mg kg ⁻¹) in Junga soil

Treatme	nts			Days at	fter transpl	anting		
	-		48			ç	96	
	Fo	F,	F ₂	Mean	Fo	F,	F ₃	Mean
B _o	907.9	987.3	1086.4	993.9	894.2	944.2	990.2	942.9
В,	903.2	980.3	1080.4	988.0	889.9	936.8	984 0	936.9
B ₂	900.4	972.2	1073.2	981.9	886.1	934.7	979.1	933.3
B ₃	898 4	967.7	1070.7	978.9	882.1	930.2	978.2	930.2
Mean	902.5	976.9	1077.7		888.1	936.5	982.9	
e arais	e or or or e		8 8 8 8		*****	н жасар	-: (*) (*) (*) (*	
CD (5%	o)							
В		NS				NS		
F		16.3				16.4		
ВхF		NS.				NS		
DXF		NO.						

A critical examination of the data makes it clear that exactly similar results, as observed in Bajaura soil, were recorded in Junga soil. In this soil, the increase in exchangeable-Ca content over the control with the incorporation of FYM at the rate of 10 and 20 g kg⁻¹ was of the order of 8.24 and 19.4 per cent at 48 days after transplanting, and 5.45 and 10.7 per cent at harvest of the crop, respectively. Thus, increase in exchangeable-Ca content with FYM incorporation was more in Junga soil as compared to that in Bajaura soil.

4.4.1.3 Available-Nitrogen

4.4.1.3.1 Bajaura soil

A reference to data in Table 4.17 shows that FYM incorporation maintained consistently and significantly higher amounts of available-N over no-FYM both during the mid of the crop growth as well as at the harvest of the crop. FYM incorporation at the rate of 10 and 20 g kg⁻¹ increased available-N to the extent of 9.35 and 19.8 per cent at 48 days after transplanting, and 2.61 and 7.03 per cent at harvest of the crop, respectively.

Unlike incubation study where B application had no significant effect on available-N, its application during greenhouse study significantly reduced available-N content in soil over no-B application at both the stages. However, the higher levels of B (2 and 3 mg kg⁻¹ soil) remained at par among themselves. The per cent decrease in available-N was of the order of 4.03. 6.60 and 7.57 at 48 days $\Re_{\text{fter transplanting, and}}$ 3.23, 5.09 and 5.54 at harvest of the crop with $\Re_{\text{application}}$ at the rate of 1, 2 ad 3 mg kg⁻¹, respectively.

Treatme	ents			Days a	fter transp			
			48	1440-4417-1440-1111-1440		~	96	
90.51 (etc.).	F _o	F,	F ₂	Mean	F _o		F ₂	Mean
B ₀	376.3	407.7	444.3	409.4	363.3	376.3	392.0	377.2
B	360.7	389.4	428.6	392.9	352.8	363.3	378.9	365.0
B	345.0	384.2	418.1	382.4	347.6	355.4	371.1	358.0
B ₃	342.7	376.7	415.9	378.4	347.6	352.8	368.5	356.3
Mean	356.2	389.5	426.7		352,8	362.0	377.6	
CD (5%)		ac (a) (a) (a) (a)			ใกร 1	್ಷ ಕೇರಾಹ ಶಿ	
В		5.1						
F		4.4				4.6		
ВхF		NS				4.0 NS		

Table 4.17 Effect of Boron and FYM application on the changes in availability of Nitrogen (kg ha⁻¹) in Bajaura soil

Similar to the observation in laboratory-incubation, the interaction effect was not found significant in greenhouse study also.

4.4.1.3.2 Junga soil

The effects of B and FYM application on available-N content in Junga soil (Table 4.18) were almost similar to that recorded in Bajaura soil. In Junga soil also, the FYM incorporation at the rate of 10 and 20 g kg⁻¹ increased available-N consistently and significantly. The increase being 1.38 and 3.51 per cent at 48 days after transplanting, and 2.94 and 5.71 per cent at the harvest of the crop, respectively.

	1. Sec. 1.		48			ţ	96	
	Fo	F,	F ₂	Mean	Fo	F ₁	F ₂	Mean
B ₀	449.5	439.1	465.2	451.3	376.3	363.3	389.4	376.3
B ₁	418.1	431.2	446.9	432.1	355.4	358.1	376.3	363.3
B ₂	431.2	423.4	431.2	428.6	360.7	350.2	368.5	359.8
B ₃	433.8	415.5	426.0	425.1	363.7	342.7	361.1	355.8
Mean	433.2	427.3	442.3		364.0	353.6	373.8	
	5 8 8 8		د مربع ا					:=:= =
CD (5%)								
В		4.6				5.7		
F		4.0				4.9		
BxF		NS				NS		

Table 4.18 Effect of Boron and FYM application on the changes in availability of Nitrogen (kg ha⁻¹) in Junga soil

As in Bajaura soil, the application of B resulted in a decrease in available-N over the control in Junga soil also. However, higher levels of B were at par with each other. The decrease recorded was of the order of 4.25, 5.03 and 5.81 per cent at 48 days after transplanting, and 3.45, 4.38 and 5.45 per cent at harvest of the crop, respectively.

4.4.1.4 Available-Phosphorus

4.4.1.4.1 Bajaura soil

The results on changes in available-P content in Bajaura soil in greenhouse study as affected by B application and FYM incorporation are presented in Table 4.19. Similar to laboratory study, FYM incorporation significantly and consistently maintained higher available-P content over no-FYM throughout the growing period of cauliflower. The increase recorded with 10 and 20 g kg⁻¹ FYM over no-FYM was 16.7 and 26.9 per cent at 48 days after transplanting, and 31.0 and 40.2 per cent at harvest of the crop. respectively.

Similarly, at 48 days after transplanting, the application of B from 1 to 3 mg kg⁻¹ recorded a significant and consistent increase in available-P content in soil over the control. Quantitatively, B applied at the rate of 1, 2 and 3 mg kg⁻¹ enhanced available-P to the tune of 1.66. 3.73 and 5.39 per cent, respectively, over no-B application. However, at harvest of the crop a reverse trend was observed with B application from 1 to 3 mg kg⁻¹ which reduced the available-P content significantly

Treatmen	nts			Days af	ter transpla	anting		
	-		48			9	6	
	 F ₀	F,	F ₂	Mean		 F,	F ₂	Mear
B ₀	20.9	24.8	26.5	24_1	8.5	11.7	12.9	11.C
B	21.3	25.0	27.3	24.5	8.6	11.3	12.1	10.7
B ₂	21.9	25.4	27.8	25.0	8.9	11.3	11.9	10.7
B ₃	22.4	25.7	28.1	25.4	8.9	11.1	11.8	10.6
Mean	21.6	25.2	27.4		8.7	11,4	12.2	
	ieliz y Di		19216 E 5	<u>.</u>		ಕ್ಷಣ ಕಾರಿ	g w waa	
CD (5%)								
В		0.26				0.22		
F		0.23				0.19		
BxF		NS				NS		

Table 4.19	Effect of Boron and FYM application on the changes in availability
	of Phosphorus (kg ha-1) in Bajaura soil

\$

14

over the control without any significant effect among higher levels of B. Similar to the laboratory study, the interaction between B application and FYM incorporation on available-P in soil was not found significant at any of the stage.

4.4.1.4.2 Junga soil

The results related to changes in available-P content in Junga soil under greenhouse study (Table 4.20) also revealed significant and consistent increase in available-P with incorporation of FYM over the control throughout the growth period of cauliflower. The increase in available-P was 35.8 and 45.0 per cent at 48 days after transplanting, and 20.0 and 32.0 per cent at harvest of the crop, with the application of 10 and 20 g kg⁻¹ FYM over no-FYM, respectively.

Table 4.20Effect of Boron and FYM application on the changes in availability
of Phosphorus (kg ha-1) in Junga soil

Treatments				Days aft	er transpla	inting		
		4	8			96		
	F ₀	F,	F ₂	Mean	F _o	Fi	F ₂	Mean
B ₀	11,4	15.9	17.0	14.8	4.9	6.3	6.9	6.0
B	11.7	16.1	17.3	15.0	4.7	6.0	6.7	5.8
B ₂	12.2	16.4	17.5	15.4	5.1	5.8	6.4	5.8
B3	12.6	16.6	17.7	15.6	5.3	5.8	6.3	5.8
Mean	12.0	16.3	17.4		5.0	6.0	6.6	
CD (5%)	a ar ar		5295	tus e 3	5 e e el	at at at ter in	****	***
в		0.20				0.19		
F		0.18				0.17		
BxF		NS				NS		

Similar to Bajaura soil, the application of B, consistently and significantly maintained higher available-P over the control at 48 days after transplanting and decreased it significantly at harvest of the crop. However, higher levels of B were again found at par among themselves. The application of B at the rate of 1, 2 and 3 mg kg⁻¹ increased available-P to the tune of 1.35, 4.05 and 5.41 per cent at 48 days after transplanting, respectively, but, decreased to the extent of 3.33 per cent at harvest under each level of B application. The interaction between FYM incorporation and B application was not found significant on available-P content.

4.4.1.5 Available-Potassium

4.4.1.5.1 Bajaura soil

In conformity with the incubation study, a consistent and significant increase in available-K with FYM incorporation was observed at both the stages during greenhouse study (Table 4.21). The incorporation of FYM at the rate of 10 and 20 g kg⁻¹ recorded 1.82 and 5.61 per cent increase at 48 days after transplanting, and 13.7 and 25.7 per cent at harvest of the crop.

Unlike laboratory-incubation where the application of B did not affect available-K significantly, its application during greenhouse study significantly reduced available-K content in soil over the control at both the stages of observation. The application of B at the rate of 1, 2 and 3 mg kg⁻¹, decreased the available-K to the extent of 6.90, 10.0 and 12.9 per cent at 48 days after transplanting, and 10.2 , 15.1 and 17.0 per cent at harvest of the crop, respectively. Like laboratory-incubation study, the interaction between B application and FYM incorporation on available-K content in Bajaura soil was not found significant at any of the stage.

Treatmen	ts			Days at	fter transpl	anting		
		þ	48			ç	96	
	F ₀	F,		Mean	F _o	F,	F ₂	Mean
B ₀	199.7	203.6	218.4	207.2	162.4	197.9	216.5	192.3
B,	194.1	190.5	194.1	192.9	154.0	173.6	190.4	172.7
B ₂	182.0	186.8	190.4	186.4	147.5	162.4	180.1	163 3
B ₃	172.7	181.2	187.6	180.5	143.7	156.8	178.3	159.6
Mean	187.1	190.5	197.6		151.9	172.7	191.3	
****			- * 3 co a	સુચાલન				1 2 2 2
CD (5%)								
В		2.0				3.1		
F		1.8				2.7		
BxF		NS			10	NS		

Table 4.21 Effect of Boron and FYM application on the changes in availability of Potassium (kg ha⁻¹) in Bajaura soil

4.4.1.5.2 Junga soil

The effect of B and FYM application on the changes in availability of K in Junga soil (Table 4.22) recorded exactly similar trend as was observed in Bajaura soil.

Treatmer	nts			Days af	ter transpla	anting		
	-		48		1.5500-0	9	6	
	F ₀	F,	F ₂	Mean	F _o	F,	F ₂	Mean
B _o	98.9	112.9	121.3	111.0	89.6	83.6	98.0	93 7
B ₁	81.2	106,4	112.0	99.9	72.8	84.3	89.6	82.2
B ₂	84.9	100.8	104.5	96.7	75.6	79.5	81.2	78.8
B ₃	90.5	94.2	97.0	93.9	78.4	71.2	75.6	75.1
Mean	88.9	103.6	108.7		79.1	82.2	86.1	
CD (5%)	iei se ce ce c	K X ¥ 8 1	e: en en en he		କ ଲାଇ କାଲ	^{भी भी} र श म	****	
В		2.1				2.7		
F		1.8				2,3		
BxF		NS				NS		

Table 4.22 Effect of Boron and FYM application on the changes in availability of Potassium (kg ha⁻¹) in Junga soil

The incorporation of FYM at the rate of 10 and 20 g kg⁻¹ recorded a significant and consistent increase in available-K over the control to the tune of 16.5 and $22_{.3}$ per cent at 48 days after transplanting, and 3.92 and 8.85 per cent at harvest of the crop, respectively. Similarly, the B application at 1, 2 and 3 mg kg⁻¹ decreased the available-K to the extent of 11.0, 12.9 and 15.4 per cent at 48 days after transplanting, and $12_{.3}$, 15.9 and 19.9 per cent at harvest of the crop, respectively. The interaction between B and FYM application on available-K status in Junga soil was also not found significant at any of the stage.

4.4.2 Plant study

4.4.2.1 Physiological and morphological characteristics

4.4.2.1.1 Bajaura soil

The results regarding effects of B and FYM application on various physiological and morphological characteristics of cauliflower grown in Bajaura soil in a greenhouse experiment are presented in Table 4.23. The interaction effect between B application and FYM incorporation was not found significant on any of the studied characteristic. The results are described here character-wise.

4.4.2.1.1.1 Days to curd maturity

The incorporation of FYM irrespective of B application. resulted in significant and consistent earliness in curd maturity over the control. Similarly, the application of B also recorded a significant earliness in curd maturity, but, only at B application of 2 and 3 mg kg⁻¹ over the control, whereas, its application at 1 mg kg⁻¹ had no significant effect on days to curd maturity.

	(Physiolo	ogical and	morphol	, ogical) of c	cauliflov	ver in Bajaura	soil
Treatments	Days to curd maturity	Curd compa- ctness	Curd depth (cm)	Curd diameter (cm)	Stalk length (cm)	Number of Mature leaves at harvest	Leaf size (cm²)
Boron levels							
B _o	93.6	11.9	4.37	6.36	5.81	9.78	142.0
B ₁	93.3	12.8	4.88	6.70	5.12	10.56	153.9
B ₂	91.0	13.5	5.19	7.01	6.73	10.78	167.9
B ₃	89.4	13.9	5.32	7.09	6.68	10.44	170.7
CD (5%)	1.4	0.6	0.44	0.37	NS	NS	9.6
FYM levels							
F _o	94.1	11.5	4.09	5.90	5.93	9.50	147.7
F,	91.4	12.6	4.89	6.46	6.19	10.50	156.2
F ₂	90.0	14.9	5.84	8.02	6.13	11.17	174.2
CD (5%)	1.2	0.53	0.38	0.32	NS	0.63	8.3

Table 4.23 Effect of Boron and FYM application on various growth characteristics (Physiological and morphological) of cauliflower in Baiaura soil

4.4.2.1.1.2 Curd compactness

The FYM incorporation as well as B application significantly enhanced curd compactness over the control. In case of FYM incorporation, each successive increment w_{PS}_{S} found significant over the preceding one. However, in case of B, its application only upto 2 mg kg⁻¹ resulted in significant increase in curd $c_{Ompactness}$, whereas, further increase in B application was not found $s_{ignificant}$ over 2 mg kg⁻¹ B application.

4.4.2.1.1.3 Curd depth

Curd depth was also observed to increase significantly both with B and FYM application over the control. The successive increment in FYM incorporation was also found significant in increasing curd depth over the preceding one. In case of B application, it was found that only its application at the rate of 1 mg kg⁻¹ was helpful in increasing curd depth significantly. The further increase in its application were found at par with 1 mg kg⁻¹ B application.

4.4.2.1.1.4 Curd diameter

Irrespective of B application, FY_{M} incorporation recorded a significant and consistent increase in curd diameter over the control. However, irrespective of FYM incorporation, B application at the rate of 1 mg kg⁻¹ was not found significant in increasing curd diameter, but, its application at 2 and 3 mg kg⁻¹ increased the curd diameter significantly over the control without any significant difference among these two levels of B application.

4.4.2.1.1.5 Stalk length

A reference to Table 4.23 reveals that the effect of FYM incorporation at the rate of 10 and 20 g kg⁻¹ as well as that of the effect of B application from 1 to 3 mg kg⁻¹ was not found significant on stalk length.

4.4.2.1.1.6 Number of mature leaves at harvest

The FYM incorporation significantly and consistently increased number of mature leaves at harvest over the control. However, the application of B had no significant effect on number of mature leaves.

4.4.2.1.1.7 Leaf size

The FYM incorporation consistently and significantly increased the leaf size of cauliflower. Similarly, the application of B from 1 to 3 mg kg⁻¹ soil also increased the leaf size of cauliflower over the control. But there was no significant difference among 2 and 3 mg kg⁻¹ B, indicating thereby the usefulness of B only upto 2 mg kg⁻¹ soil as far as its effect on leaf size of cauliflower is concerned.

4.4.2.1.2 Junga soil

The results on the effect of B and FYM application on physiological and morphological characteristics of cauliflower grown in Junga soil in a greenhouse study are shown in Table 4.24. Like Bajaura soil, the interaction between B and FYM application was not found significant on any of the characteristic in Junga soil also. The characterwise description is presented as under:

	(Physiolo	ogical and	morphol	ogical) of c	cauliflov	ver in Junga so	lio
Treatments	Days to curd maturity	Curd compa- ctness	Curd depth (cm)	Curd diameter (cm)	Stalk length (cm)	Number of mature leave at harvest	Leaf size s (cm²)
Boron levels							
B ₀	92.3	9.3	4.42	5.77	7.23	10.45	133.8
B ₁	91.4	11.2	5.50	6.79	6.58	11.11	144.3
B ₂	90.4	11.7	5.46	6.84	6.93	11.00	144.9
B ₃	89.0	11.6	5.43	6.82	7,11	10.44	143.1
CD (5%)	1.5	0.6	0.37	0.41	NS	NS	6.8
FYM levels							
F ₀	93.0	7.5	4.87	5.34	7.09	9.75	113 9
Fi	90.9	11.5	5.24	6.53	6.90	10.88	148.8
F ₂	88.5	12.9	5.90	7.80	6.90	11.42	161.9
CD (5%)	1.3	0,5	0.32	0.35	NS	0.47	59

Table 4.24Effect of Boron and FYM application on various growth characteristics
(Physiological and morphological) of cauliflower in Junga soil

4.4.2.1.2.1 Days to curd maturity

Like observation recorded in Bajaura soil, the incorporation of FYM resulted in a significant and consistent earliness in curd maturity in

Junga soil also. The application of B only at higher levels (2 and 3 mg kg⁻¹) also recorded a significant earliness in curd maturity. However, the application of B at 1 mg kg⁻¹ could not record a significant effect on maturity of the crop.

4.4.2.1.2.2 Curd compactness

In conformity with the trend in Bajaura soil, the curd compactness was observed to be increased significantly and consistently with FYM incorporation. By contrast, the application of B only upto 1 mg kg⁻¹ was found useful in increasing curd compactness of cauliflower. A further increase in B application was not found significant over 1 mg kg⁻¹ B application.

4.4.2.1.2.3 Curd depth

Similar to curd compactness, the curd depth increased significantly and consistently with FYM incorporation. The application of B only upto 1 mg kg⁻¹ resulted in significant increase in curd depth and further increase in B application was not found significant over 1 mg kg⁻¹ B application.

4.4.2.1.2.4 Curd diameter

The curd diameter was also found to increase significantly and consistently with FYM incorporation. In case of B application, it was again found that its application only upto 1 mg kg⁻¹ was helpful in increasing curd diameter significantly. However, a further increase in B application to 2 and 3 mg kg⁻¹ was found at par with 1 mg kg⁻¹ B application.

4.4.2.1.2.5 Stalk length

Similar to the observation recorded in Bajaura soil, the effect of the application of B as well as FYM incorporation on stalk length was not found significant in Junga soil also.

4.4.2.1.2.6 Number of mature leaves at harvest

The number of mature leaves increased significantly and consistently with FYM incorporation, however, the application of B could not record a significant effect on number of mature leaves. Exactly similar results were also recorded in Bajaura soil.

4.4.2.1.2.7 Leaf size

In conformity with the trends in other growth $ch_{aracteristics}$ viz. curd compactness, curd depth and curd diameter, the leaf size was found to increase significantly and consistently with FYM incorporation. Similarly, the application of B only upto 1 mg kg⁻¹ was found effective in significantly increasing the leaf size. The application of B at 2 and 3 mg kg⁻¹ were found at par with 1 mg kg⁻¹ B application in influencing the size of the leaf.

4.4.2.2 Fresh and dry matter yield

4.4.2.2.1 Bajaura soil

The data presented in Table 4.25 shows the effects of B and FYM application on fresh and dry matter yield of cauliflower grown in Bajaura soil in a greenhouse study. Similar to various physiological and morphological characters of cauliflower, the interaction between B and FYM application was not found significant on fresh as well as dry matter yield of cauliflower. The detailed effects of B and FYM application are described below:

4.4.2.2.1.1 Fresh matter yield

The fresh matter yield expressed in different forms viz., total plant weight (root + shoot), marketable curd yield and net curd weight was found to increase significantly and consistently with the incorporation of FYM. The FYM incorporation at the rate of 10 and 20 g kg⁻¹ recorded an increase of 11.4 and 20.0 per cent in total plant weight, 6.43 and 21.8 per cent in marketable curd yield, and 31.2 and 85.4 per cent in net curd weight, respectively, over the control.

The application of B upto the rate of 2 mg kg⁻¹ also increased fresh matter yield significantly and consistently. However, the application of B at 3 mg kg⁻¹ was found at par with 2 mg kg⁻¹ B application. The increase recorded was 10.7, 15.2 and 16.9 per cent in total plant weight, 12.4, 19.3 and 24.9 per cent in marketable curd yield, and 19.9, 34.7 and 41.6 per cent in net curd weight with the application of B at the rate of 1, 2 and 3 mg kg⁻¹, respectively, over the control.

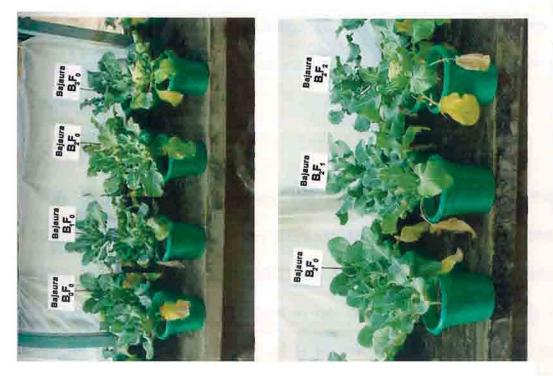
	Caulinow	ei in Dajaura	301			
Treatments		sh matter yield		Dry matte	r yield (g	pot ⁻¹)
	Total plant weight	Marketable curd yield	Net curd weight	Leaves+stalks	Curd	Root
Boron leve	ls					
B ₀	255.1	143.2	52.7	24.9	5.86	3.57
B ₁	282.3	160.9	63.2	26.7	6.44	4.02
B ₂	294.0	170.8	71.0	27.5	6.94	4.41
B ₃	298.2	178.8	74.6	27.8	7.02	4.51
CD (5%)	8.6	8.5	5.0	0.8	0.50	0.39
FYM levels						
Fo	255.7	149.4	47.1	24.9	5.39	3.37
F,	284.8	159.0	61.8	26.4	6.60	4.21
F ₂	306.8	181.9	87.3	27,7	7.55	4.75
CD (5%)	7.5	7.3	4.3	0.7	0.43	0.34

Table 4.25	Effect of Boron and FYM application on fresh and dry matter y	ield of
	cauliflower in Bajaura soil	

4.4.2.2.1.2 Dry matter yield

The individual effects of B as well as FYM application were exactly similar to those recorded under fresh matter yield. The FYM





Response of cauliflower to B and FYM application in Bajaura soil Plate 1.

incorporation at 10 and 20 g kg⁻¹ recorded an $incr_{@ase over}$ the control to the tune of 6.02 and 11.2 per cent in leaves + \$talks, 22.4 and 40.1 per cent in curd, and 24.9 and 40.9 per cent in roots, respectively. Similarly, the application of B at the rate of 1, 2 and 3 mg kg⁻¹ increased dry matter yield over the control to the \$tent of 7.23, 10.4 and 11.6 per cent in leaves + stalks, 9.90, 18.4 \$hd 19.8 per cent in curd, and 12.6, 23.5 and 26.3 per cent in roots, respectively.

4.4.2.2.2 Junga soil

Sale of

The data pertaining to fresh and dry matter yield of cauliflower grown in Junga soil (Table 4.26) revealed exactly the similar effects of FYM incorporation as were observed in Bajaura soil. The application of B also increased fresh as well as dry matter yield significantly over the control. However, unlike Bajaura soil where B application upto 2 mg kg⁻¹ responded significantly, in Junga soil its application only upto 1 mg kg⁻¹ soil was found significant in increasing fresh and dry matter yields of cauliflower.

4.4.2.2.2.1 Fresh matter yield

Expressed quantitatively, the incorporation of FYM at the rate of 10 and 20 g kg⁻¹ resulted an increase to the $e_{X|e_{hl}}$ of 27.3 and 41.4 per cent in total plant weight, 33.7 and 56.8 per $c_{e_{hl}}$ in marketable curd yield, and 60.8 and 103.5 per cent in net curd weight, respectively (Table 4.26). Similarly, the application of B at the rate of 1, 2 and 3 mg kg⁻¹ recorded an increase to the tune of 15.2, 20.2 and 15.5 per cent in total plant weight 25.0, 29.9 and 21.9 per cent in marketable curd yield and 41.5, 49.4 and 47.6 per cent in net curd weight, respectively.

Table 4.26 Effect of Boron and FYM application on fresh and dry matter yield of cauliflower in Junga soil

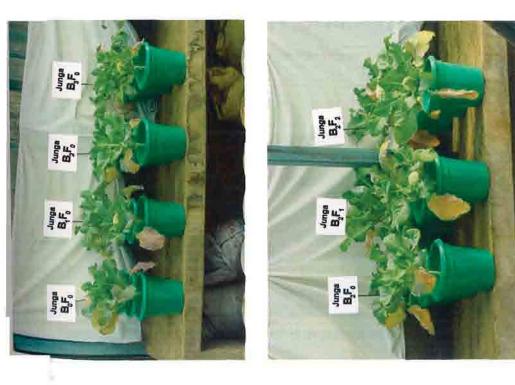
Treatments	Fre	sh matter yield	(g pot ')	Dry matter	yield (g po	ot)
	Total plant weight	Marketable curd yield	Net curd weight	Leaves+stalks	Curd	Root
Boron level	s					
Bo	220 4	116.2	43.1	22.1	4 32	2.82
B,	254 0	146.4	61 0	237	6 13	3.53
B ₂	264 9	150.9	64.4	22 5	6.31	3,60
B	254.6	141.6	63.6	21.8	6 13	3 22
CD (5%)	10.3	70	5.8	08	0,53	037
FYM levels						
Fa	202.2	106.6	37.5	19 1	3 83	2.63
E,	257 3	142.5	60.3	23.7	6.26	3 38
F.	285.9	167.2	763	24 9	7 09	3 78
CD (5%)	9.0	6.1	50	07	0.46	0 32

4.4.2.2.2.2 Dry matter yield

The incorporation of FYM at the rate of 10 and 20 g kg⁻¹ recorded a significant and consistent increase over the control to the







Response of cauliflower to B and FYM application in Junga soil Plate 2.

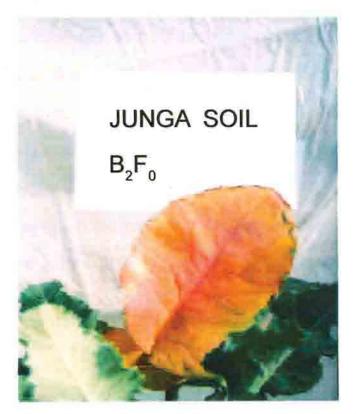


Plate 3a. Toxicity symptoms of B in Junga soil at B level of 2 mg kg-1.



Plate 3b. Toxicity symptoms of B in Junga soil at B level of 3 mg kg-1.

tune of 24.1 and 30.4 per cent in leaves + stalks, 63.4 and 85.1 per cent in curd, and 28.5 and 43.7 per cent in roots, respectively. Similarly, the application of B at 1, 2 and 3 mg kg⁻¹ resulted 41.9, 46.1 and 41.9 per cent increase in curd, and 25.2, 27.7 and 14.2 per cent increase in root, respectively, over the control. In case of leaves + stalk, the application of B only at the rate of 1 mg kg⁻¹ could increase their dry matter yield to the extent of 7.24 per cent over the control.

4.4.2.3 Nutrient contents

4.4.2.3.1 Boron

The data regarding the effect of B and FYM application on Bcontent in different parts of cauliflower is presented in Table 4.27 for Bajaura soil and in Table 4.28 for Junga soil. In general, the B-content was higher in leaves + stalks, curd and roots of cauliflower in Junga soil in comparison to Bajaura soil. The average B-content in leaves + stalks, curd and roots were 35.5, 5.23 and 7.25 mg kg⁻¹ in Bajaura soil, and 64.9, 7.49 and 9.68 mg kg⁻¹ in Junga soil, respectively. As far as B-content in different parts of cauliflower is concerned, it was observed that, in general, highest B-content was found in leaves + stalks, followed by roots and lowest in curd.

4.4.2.3.1.1 Bajaura soil

The application of B, in general, increased the B-content consistently and significantly in leaves + stalks, curd and root parts of

Treatment		Leave	Leaves+stalks			Curd	Ird			Root	-	
	μů	щ	Ψ,	Mean	- °	щ	Ψ ^c	Mean	Ľ	Ŀ	۲ ۲	Mean
B	12.33	19.33	20.17	17.28	2.67	3.83	3.83	3.44	4.00	5.50	5.67	5.06
В,	29,67	29.17	31.87	30.24	4.33	5.33	5.50	5.05	6.00	6.67	6,83	6.50
B ₂	40.50	40.17	40.83	40.50	4.83	6.00	5.83	5.55	7.83	8.00	8.00	7.94
B	58.17	52.67	51.67	54.17	6.50	7.17	7.00	6.89	9.67	9.50	9.33	9.50
Mean	35.17	35.34	36.14		4.58	5.58	5.54		6.88	7.42	7.46	
ति तः तं न ते क	a a a	30 30 31:	7 - 1 - 3 - 3	4 4 4	на IN IN И	96 14 190 190	ж Т Т	чк 26 76) ак	9 10 19 10	9. 9. 10. 10. 9.	а 9 34	in M M
CD (5%)												
В		2.65				0.62				0.77	el III	
Ľ.		SN				0.54				SN		
В×F		SN				SN				SN		

cauliflower in Bajaura soil (Table 4.27). The effect of FYM incorporation was found significant only in curd and not in leaves + stalks and roots of cauliflower. In curd, the application of FYM at the rate of 10 g kg⁻¹ increased B-content significantly while, at 20 g kg⁻¹ did not influence B-content over 10 g kg⁻¹ FYM incorporation. The interaction effect of B application and FYM incorporation was not found significant on B-content in any part of cauliflower.

4.4.2.3.1.2 Junga soil

Similar to Bajaura soil, in Junga soil also, the application of B increased the B-content significantly and consistently in all the parts of cauliflower (Table 4.28). The increase in B-content at 1, 2 and 3 mg kg⁻¹ B were 1.85, 2.89 and 3.69 times in leaves + stalks, 1.37, 1.75 and 2.00 times in curd, and 1.32, 1.64 and 2.10 times in roots, respectively. The FYM incorporation only upto 10 g kg⁻¹ increased the B-content significantly over the control in all parts of the cauliflower, whereas, its incorporation at the rate of 20 g kg⁻¹ did not influence B-content over its lower rate. The interaction between FYM and B was found significant on B-content in leaves + stalks and root parts of cauliflower. In these parts, B application was observed to increase B-content significantly and consistently both with and without FYM application. The FYM incorporation only at the rate of 10 g kg⁻¹ increased B-content significantly in the absence of B as well as upto 2 mg kg⁻¹ B application

К.	
	-
8	5
	20
	0)
1.1	C
	0
	E
	5
	5
	÷
	1
	1
	0
	ž
	2
	2
	1
	-
	The second secon
	8
	9
	5
	~
	S
	E
	CU
	0
	عنه
	C
	0
	di la
	^m
	9
	T
	~
	5
	~
	5
	0
	X
	0
	ĕ,
	E
	~
	F
	5
	#
	C
	0
	0
	C
	õ
	E
	0
	m
	5
	0
	5
	ō
	. <u> </u>
	m
	ö
	.×
	D
	õ
	m
	10
	5
	5
	6
	ц.
	D
	Ĉ
	m
	-
	5
	2
	õ
	m
	-
	0
	10
	O
	(D)
	5
	Effect of Boron and
	-
	00
	Table 4.28
	11
	4
	-
	<u></u>
	Q
	m.

								and the second se	Contraction of the second s			
Treatment		Leave	Leaves+stalks			O	Curd			Root	5	
	Fo	Ę	F.	Mean	Ľ	F,	F.	Mean	Ľ	Ŧ	۲ ۲	Mean
B	17.67	31.83	33.17	27.56	3.50	5.50	5.67	4.89	4.83	7.00	7.33	6.39
'n	31.83	60.50	60.67	51.00	5.33	7.33	7.50	6.72	6.50	9.33	9.50	8.44
B	75.40	82.33	81.50	79.74	8.50	8.67	8.50	8.56	9.50	11.17	10.83	10.50
'n	110.67	96.50	96.83	101.33	9.33	10.00	10.00	9.78	13.83	13.00	13.33	13.39
Mean	58.89	67.79	68.04		6.67	7.88	7.92		8.67	10.13	10.25	
医二氢 未 美口笑	K K	¥ × ×	*	t K	n K K	tin	at A At At	* * *	X X X X	н Ж К	а а ж	t X
CD (5%)												
в		3.44				0.84				0.82		
L		2.98				0.73				0.71		
В×F		5.96				SN				1.43		
								-				

in leaves + stalks and in roots. At 3 mg kg⁻¹ \aleph application, while, FYM did not influence B-content significantly in r_{oots} , it decreased them significantly in leaves + stalks.

4.4.2.3.2 Calcium

From the data presented in Table 4.39 and 4.30 for Bajaura and Junga soils, respectively, it was concluded that in contrast to Bcontent, the Ca-content was higher in leaves + s_{talks} , curd and roots of cauliflower in Bajaura soil in comparison to $Jung_{a soil}$. The average Cacontent in leaves + stalks, curd and roots were 2.42, 0.20 and 0.59 per cent in Bajaura soil, and 1.84, 0.17 and 0.26 p_{er} cent in Junga soil, respectively. Regarding Ca-content in different parts of cauliflower, similarto B-content, the highest Ca-content was $obser_{ved}$ in leaves + stalks followed by roots and lowest in curd.

4.4.2.3.2.1 Bajaura soil

Like B-content, the Ca-content was a_{1s_0} found to increase significantly and consistently in leaves + stalks, c_{urd} and root parts of cauliflower over the control with B application (Table 4.29). Similarly, the incorporation of FYM also increased Ca-content in cauliflower parts significantly over the control. The increase was $c_{onsistent}$ in curd and roots, while, in leaves + stalks, the FYM incorporation at 20 g kg⁻¹ could not record a significant increase in Ca-content over 10 g kg⁻¹ FYM level.

Treatment		Leaves+stalks	+stalks			ರ	Curd			Root	-	
	۳. ۳	μ,	μ°	Mean	ц°	Ξ.	F22	Mean	ц,	ш	F2	Mean
В	1.90	2.20	2.22	2.11	0.16	0.17	0,19	0.17	0.47	0,48	0.52	0.49
B	2.19	2.26	2.40	2.28	0.17	0.19	0.20	0.19	0.51	0.59	09.0	0.57
Ď	2.39	2.48	2.56	2.48	0.19	0.21	0.22	0.21	0.56	0.59	0.69	0.61
ñ	2.77	2.78	2.86	2.80	0.21	0.23	0.24	0.23	0.66	0.62	0.76	0,68
Mean	2.31	2.43	2.51		0.18	0.20	0.21		0.55	0.57	0.64	
4 8 8 8	a x X X	A Tr A	2 X X	a N N	б ж Ц	3 9 3	a R R	9 3 3	3 17 18 18	й. н Э.	9. 3. 4. 3.	98) 195 24
CD (5%)												
£		0,13				0.01				0.03		
LL.		0.11				0.01				0.02		
Β×F		SN				SN				SN		

וובמווובווו		Leaves	Leaves+stalks			Ö	Curd			Root	t	
	μ°	μ,	۳.	Mean	ц°	F.	μ.	Mean	Ľ	ju ^r	F	Mean
â	0.98	1.52	1.56	1.35	0.10	0.14	0.15	0.13	0.15	0.24	0.27	0.22
Β,	1.15	2.04	2.02	1.74	0.11	0.18	0.19	0.16	0.18	0.26	0.28	0.24
a°'	1.46	2.32	2.38	2.05	0.13	0.20	0.21	0.18	0.21	0.27	0.33	0.27
ຜິ	1.69	2.47	2.50	2.22	0.16	0.22	0.22	0.20	0.26	0.33	0.37	0.32
Mean	1.32	2.09	2.12		0.13	0.19	0,19		0.20	0.28	0.31	
3 3 3 3	3	1 1 2	и Ж И	a R A	it it it it	it Tr A	3 3 3 3	à 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 2	а н Э	12 13 14 13	4 4 9
CD (5%)												
ß		0.11				0.01				0.02		
لر		0:10				0.01				0.02		
B×F		SN				SN				SN		

Â.

The interaction between B and FYM application was Not found significant on Ca-content in any part of cauliflower.

4.4.2.3.2.2 Junga soil

Like Bajaura soil, the application of B increased the Cacontent significantly and consistently in all the cauliflower parts (Table 4.30). The FYM incorporation also increased Ca-content significantly and consistently in roots, while, in leaves + stalks and curd, two levels of FYM incorporation remained at par. The interaction between B and FYM application on Ca-content was not found significant in Junga soil.

4.4.2.3.3 Nitrogen

In contrast to B and Ca contents in cauliflower parts, a perusal of data in Table 4.31 and 4.32 for Bajaura and Junga soils, respectively, revealed higher N-content in curd, followed by leaves + stalks and lowest in roots. The average N-content in leaves + stalks, curd and roots were 2.81, 5.30 and 1.86 per cent in Bajaura soil, and 2.83, 4.33 and 1.83 per cent in Junga soil, respectively.

4.4.2.3.3.1 Bajaura soil

Like Ca-content, the application of B, in general, increased N content in cauliflower parts significantly and consistently over the control (Table 4.31). The FYM incorporation was also found to increase N-

Treatment		Leaves+stalks	+staiks			ũ	Curd			Root	t	
	ц ⁰	μ,	μ ²	Mean	L P	Ψ	F_2	Mean	ů.	Ē,	F 2	Mean
മ്	2.55	2.58	2.75	2.63	4.73	4.93	5.60	5.09	1.45	1.76	2.01	1.74
B,	2.70	2.67	2.83	2.73	5.13	5.21	5.63	5.32	1.51	1.82	2.08	1.80
ŝ	3.11	2.75	2.87	2.91	5.36	4.97	5.71	5.35	1.82	1.82	2.11	1.92
B ₃	3.14	2.76	2.96	2.95	5.37	5.22	5.72	5.44	1.88	1.85	2.22	1.98
Mean	2.88	2.69	2.85		5,15	5.08	5.67		1.67	1.81	2.11	
н н Э Х	ж Ж Ж	1 1 1	* *	* * *	1 1 1 1 1	i i i	*	y x X X	X X T T	n X Y N	* * * *	2 4 3
CD (5%)												
В		0.05				0.04				0.04		
L.		0.04				0.04				0.03		
B×F		SN				SN				SN		

Treatment		Leaves	Leaves+stalks			Ŭ	Curd			Root	st	
	° L	ш	щ	Mean	ц,	Ľ,	٣	Mean	F.	E.	F_2	Mean
B	2.55	2.61	2.71	2.62	3.64	3.96	4.08	3.89	1.49	1.83	1.90	1.74
Ø	2.81	2.65	2.76	2.74	4,17	4,13	4.36	4.22	1.60	1.85	1.93	1.79
B	2.97	2.68	2.83	2.83	4.37	4.62	4.75	4.58	1.70	1.93	1.94	1.86
ต็	3.19	3.06	3.08	3.11	4.42	4.70	4.77	4.63	1.74	1.99	2.00	1.91
Mean	2.88	2.75	2.85		4.15	4.35	4.49		1.63	1.90	1.94	
К К Ю	К Қ	* * * *	1 1 7	X X X	2 X X X	й. Э. Э. Э.	त्र २२ २२ २२	к 195 Эй Эй	11年 11日 11日	N N N N	1. 1. 1. 1. 1.	a X X
CD (5%)												
В		0.03				0.06			,	0.03		
Ľ.		0.03				0.05				0.03		
В×F		SN				SN				NS		
										2.0000		

X

1₂₄

content significantly and consistently in roots. However, in case of leaves + stalks and curd, the incorporation of FY_{M} at 10 g kg⁻¹ significantly decreased N-content over the control, whereas, at higher level of 20 g kg⁻¹, FYM did not influenced N-content in Ie_{aves} + stalks, but, increased significantly in curd. The interaction between B and FYM application on N-content was not found significant in any part of cauliflower.

4.4.2.3.3.2 Junga soil

As in Bajaura soil, the application of B, in general, increased N-content in cauliflower parts significantly and consistently over the control (Table 4.32). The incorporation of FYM decreased N-content significantly over the control in leaves + stalks but, increased it significantly and consistently in curd a_{hd} roots of cauliflower. The interaction between B application and FYM incorporation was not found significant on N-content in any part of cauliflower in Junga soil also.

4.4.2.3.4 Phosphorus

A study of the results presented in Table 4.33 and 4.34 for Bajaura and Junga soils, respectively. rev_{ealed} that like N-content, the highest P-content was also found in curd followed by leaves + stalks and lowest in roots. The average P-content in l_{eaves} + stalks, curd and roots were 745.0, 1333.0 and 634.6 mg kg⁻¹ in Bajaura soil, and 1326.6, 1353.2 and 674.8 mg kg⁻¹ in Junga soil, respectively. A further study

Treatment		Leave	Leaves+stalks			~	Curd			Rc	Root	
	цö	۲,	\mathbb{F}_2	Mean	Ľ	Ψ.	F2	Mean	Ľ	Ľ	Щ ⁶⁴	Mean
B	604.0	671.0	793.3	689.4	1235.0	1338.3	1368.3	1313.9	496.3	615.0	678.7	596.7
B,	651.3	736.0	816.7	734.7	1254.0	1348.3	1378.0	1326.8	545.7	633.3	663.7	614.2
B	676.7	795.0	819.3	763.7	1257.3	1358.3	1396.0	1337.2	562.3	635.7	692.3	630.1
B_3	681.7	843.3	851.7	792.2	1286.7	1377.7	1398.0	1354.1	615.0	735.0	7.147	697.2
Mean	653.4	761.3	820.3		1258.3	1355.7	1385.1		554.8	654.8	694.1	
х н н ң	i ji k	a A E	1.	20 30 30 30	к к ж	x x t	r X X X	9 2 3 3	4 (1) (1) (1)	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i) К П	i E
CD (5%)												
Ш		38.6				SN				32.8		
u.		33.5				26.0				28.4		
B×F		SN				SN				SN		

revealed that in general, the P-content was higher in leaves + stalks, curd and roots of cauliflower in Junga soil in comparison to Bajaura soil, inspite of higher soil available-P in Bajaura soil in contrast to Junga soil throughout the laboratory-incubation and greenhouse soil study.

4.4.2.3.4.1 Bajaura soil

A reference to Table 4.33 revealed a significant increase in Pcontent in leaves + stalks with B application over the control. However, the succeeding increment in B was at par with the preceding one. The B application did not affect P-content in curd significantly. In case of roots, the application of B at 2 and 3 mg kg⁻¹ increased P-content significantly and consistently over the control, while its application at 1 mg kg⁻¹ was found at par with the control. The incorporation of FYM, however, increased P-content in cauliflower parts significantly and consistently over the control. The interaction effect of B and FYM on Pcontent was not found significant in any part of cauliflower.

4.4.2.3.4.2 Junga soil

An examination of the data presented in Table 4.34 showed that individually the application of B as well as FYM incorporation increased P-content significantly and consistently in cauliflower parts over the control. However, in case of curd, the incorporation of FYM could not record significant effect on P-content. The interaction between B and

	Treatment		Leave	Leaves+stalks			0	Curd			Root	ot	
1003.3 1136.7 1334.0 1158.0 1261.3 1283.0 1301.7 1282.0 484.0 1096.7 1235.0 1402.3 1244.7 1324.0 1338.3 1337.3 1333.2 576.7 1217.3 1486.3 1510.0 1404.5 1340.7 1348.3 1336.0 1338.3 598.3 1217.3 1486.3 1510.0 1404.5 1340.7 1348.3 1336.0 1338.3 598.3 1245.7 1625.7 1499.0 1430.0 1420.7 1467.3 1739.3 681.0 1245.7 1625.7 1499.0 1430.0 1420.7 1467.3 1739.3 681.0 1140.8 1370.9 1468.0 13339.0 1347.6 1373.1 585.0 695.7 5% 32.0 32.0 33.7 53.5 33.7 53.5 53.7 5% 32.0 1370.9 1347.6 1377.1 585.0 695.7 5% 32.0 32.5 33.7 33.7 53.5 53.7 5% 32.0 N N <t< th=""><th></th><th>Ľ</th><th>Ľ</th><th>μ^α</th><th>Mean</th><th>Ľ</th><th>цŤ</th><th>щ</th><th>Mean</th><th>Fo</th><th>F,</th><th>F2</th><th>Mean</th></t<>		Ľ	Ľ	μ ^α	Mean	Ľ	цŤ	щ	Mean	Fo	F,	F2	Mean
1096.7 1235.0 1402.3 1244.7 1324.0 1338.3 1337.3 1333.2 576.7 1217.3 1486.3 1510.0 1404.5 1340.7 1348.3 1336.0 1358.3 598.3 1217.3 1486.3 1510.0 1404.5 1340.7 1348.3 1336.0 1358.3 598.3 1245.7 1625.7 1625.7 1625.7 1499.0 1420.7 1467.3 1739.3 681.0 1140.8 1370.9 1468.0 1339.0 1347.6 1373.1 585.0 695.7 5%	°	1003.3	1136.7	1334.0	1158.0	1261.3	1283.0	1301.7	1282.0	484.0	660.0	703.0	615.7
1217.3 1486.3 1510.0 1404.5 1340.7 1348.3 1386.0 1358.3 598.3 1245.7 1625.7 1625.7 1625.7 1499.0 1430.0 1467.3 1739.3 681.0 1245.7 1625.7 1625.7 1499.0 1430.0 1420.7 1467.3 1739.3 681.0 1140.8 1370.9 1468.0 1339.0 1347.6 1373.1 585.0 695.7 5%)	В,	1096.7	1235.0	1402.3	1244.7	1324.0	1338.3	1337.3	1333.2	576.7	682.3	726.7	661.9
1245.7 1625.7 1625.7 1499.0 1430.0 1420.7 1467.3 1739.3 681.0 1140.8 1370.9 1468.0 1339.0 1347.6 1373.1 585.0 695.7 5%) 33.6 33.6 NS NS NS NS	B 2	1217.3	1486.3	1510.0	1404.5	1340.7	1348.3	1386.0	1358.3	598.3	692.3	750.0	680.2
n 1140.8 1370.9 1468.0 1339.0 1347.6 1373.1 585.0 695.7 5%) 32.6 NS 33.5 33.5 33.5 NS NS NS NS	ш а	1245.7	1625.7	1625.7	1499.0	1430.0	1420.7	1467.3	1739.3	681.0	748.0	794.7	741.2
5%) <i>36.6</i> 32.0 NS NS	Mean	1140.8	1370.9	1468.0		1339.0	1347.6	1373.1	585.0	695.7	743.6		
5%) 32.0 NS NS	х	ω.	a K K	a I		X X	3 3 3	9 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26	2 1 1 1	2 1 1 1	а Э. Э.	9 9 7	0 9 9
33.5 32.0 NS NS	CD (5%)												
32.0 NS NS	Ø		36,9				33.5				32.7		
NS	LL.		32.0				SN				28.3		
	ВхР		SN				SN				SN		

FYM application on P-content in different parts of cauliflower grown in Junga soil was not found significant.

4.4.2.3.5 Potassium

The results on K-content in cauliflower parts as influenced by B and FYM application are presented in Table 4.35 for Bajaura soil and Table 4.36 for Junga soil. In conformity with higher available-K observed in Bajaura soil than in Junga soil both in Iaboratory-incubation and greenhouse study, the K-content in cauliflower parts, in general, were also higher in Bajaura soil in comparison to Junga soil. The average Kcontent in leaves + stalks, curd and roots were 1.86, 3.65 and 1.28 per cent in Bajaura soil, and 1.39, 3.31 and 0.97 per cent in Junga soil, respectively. Like N and P content, in general, the highest K-content was also found in curd followed by leaves + stalks and lowest in roots.

4.4.2.3.5.1 Bajaura soil

In general, the application of B from 1 to 3 mg kg⁻¹ recorded a significant and consistent increase in K-content in curd and roots of cauliflower over the control (Table 4.35). However, in case of leaves + stalks, the B application only upto 2 mg kg⁻¹ recorded a significant and consistent increase while, further increase in its level to 3 mg kg⁻¹ did not influence K-content over its 2 mg kg⁻¹ level. The FYM incorporation recorded a significant and consistent increase in K-content in curd and

Treatment		Leaves	Leaves+stalks			Ō	Curd			Root	at	
	щ°	ц.	F F	Mean	Ľ	Ľ	F2	Mean	Ľ	Ľ	Ŧ	Mean
B	1.50	1.56	1.75	1.60	1.96	3.50	3.59	3.02	0.96	1.09	1.13	1.06
B₁	1.80	1.84	2.00	1.88	2.21	4.00	4,46	3.56	1.21	1.25	1.29	1.25
\mathbf{B}_2	2.00	1.85	2.04	1.96	2.38	4.46	4.92	3.92	1.29	1.29	1.38	1.32
B3	2.04	1.89	2.09	2.01	2.96	4.42	4,96	4.11	1.50	1,42	1.54	1.49
Mean	1.84	1.79	1.97		2.38	4.10	4.48		1.24	1.26	1.34	
n Bir n H	н N	л ж ж	1 1 1	r F F	1 1 1 1	2 7 1 1	ı J J	ii 1 2 1	<u>व</u> 8 स		ar ar ar a	ж - ж - ж - ж
CD (5%)											3	
۵		0.08				0.18				0.10		
L.		0.07				0.15				NS		
BXF		SN				SN				SN		

	Ŀ	Leaves+stalks			Curd	Ird			Root	+-	
		F2 -	Mean	μ°	F.	۳ 2	Mean	μů	F.	F2	Mean
	1.13	1.29	1.15	2.00	3.46	4.00	3.15	0.71	0.79	1.00	0.83
	1.29	1.46	1.33	2.25	3.50	3.54	3.10	0.79	0.79	1.13	0.90
B ₂ 1.38	1.42	1.54	1.45	2.96	3.50	3.79	3.42	0.96	0.88	1.25	1.03
B ₃ 1.50	1.59	1.79	1.63	3.00	3.71	3.96	3.56	1.00	1.00	1.29	1.10
Mean 1.29	1.36	1.52		2.55	3.54	3.82		0.87	0.87	1.17	
· # X A R X A	¥ Эл Э	а _л Ж Х Х	X X X	н Н Н	r X X X	* * *	x X X	х Э Э	X X X	n X X N	к Į
CD (5%)		,						÷.			
в	0.08				0.17				0.08		
ы	0.07				0.15				0.07		
BxF	SN				SN				SN		

no significant effect in root part of cauliflower. In $case_{of}$ of $leaves^{+}$ stalks, the FYM incorporation only at 20 g kg⁻¹ recorded a significant increase over the control while FYM incorporation at 10 g kg⁻¹ remained at par with the control. The interaction between B and FYM on K-content was not found significant in any part of cauliflower.

4.4.2.3.5.2 Junga soil

The application of B increased K-content $sig_{nificantly}$ and consistently in leaves + stalks over the control. However, in curd and roots of cauliflower, the application of B at 1 mg kg⁻¹, while, did not influence K-content significantly, its application at 2 and 3 mg kg⁻¹ increased the K-content significantly over the control. The incorporation of FYM, however, increased K-content significantly and consistently in curd and leaves + stalks, while in root, only higher level of FYM at 20 g kg⁻¹ could record significant increase in K-content over the control. The interaction between B and FYM application on K-content in different parts of cauliflower was not found significant in Junga soil also

4.4.2.4 Nutrient uptake

4.4.2.4.1 Boron

4.4.2.4.1.1 Bajaura soil

A study of the data presented in Table 4.37 revealed a significant and consistent increase in B-uptake by $c_{auliflower} over$ the control with the incorporation of FYM. The increase re_{corded} was 8.51

Treatments		<u>Total B upt</u> F.	ake in Print	a soil	
	F _o	F ₁	F ₂	Mean	
B _o	311.2	515.7	593.0	473.3	
B ₁	795.8	846.3	959.5	867.2	
B ₂	1084.4	1170.8	12 _{34.8}	1163.3	
B ₃	1545.8	1522.5	1532.8	1533 7	
Mean	934.3	1013.8	1080.0		
**********				, e é ^a la s	శార క
CD (5%)					
В .	73.1				
F	63.3				
BxF	NS				

Table 4.37 Effect of Boron and FYM application on Boron uptake (µg pot⁻¹) by cauliflower in Bajaura soil

and 15.6 per cent with the incorporation of FY_{M} at the rate of 10 and 20 g kg⁻¹. Similarly, the application of B res_{ulted} in a significant and consistent increase in B-uptake. The application of B at the rate of 1, 2 and 3 mg kg⁻¹ recorded 1.83, 2.46 and 3.24 times increase over the control, respectively. The interaction between B and FYM application was not found significant.

4.4.2.4.1.2 Junga soil

The data with respect to B-uptake by cauliflower grown in Junga soil (Table 4.38) revealed more B-uptake as compared to Bajaura soil, inspite of higher yields in Bajaura soil. Similar to the observation made in Bajaura soil, the incorporation of $F\gamma_{M}$ at the rate of 10 and 20 g kg⁻¹ resulted in a significant and consistent increase in B-uptake over the control to the tune of 53.0 and 62.1 per cent, respectively. Similarly, the application of B at the rate of 1, 2, 3 mg kg⁻¹ recorded a significant and consistent increase in B-uptake over the control to the significant becomes the control to the tune of 53.0 and 62.1 per cent, respectively. Similarly, the application of B at the rate of 1, 2, 3 mg kg⁻¹ recorded a significant and consistent increase in B-uptake over the control to the extent of 1.95, 2.85 and 3.44 times, respectively.

	Total B upta	ake in Junas	soil
Fo	F,	F ₂	Mean
356.1	785.4	854_1	665.2
757.9	1519.5	1608.7	1295.4
1426.8	2080.2	2175.8	1894.3
1897.3	2403.9	2556.3	2285.8
1109.5	1697,3	1798.7	
	e le te te te te	* 1 3 P M	512121212121313131313131
89.4			
77.4			
154.8			
	757.9 1426.8 1897.3 1109.5 89.4 77.4	F₀ F₁ 356.1 785.4 757.9 1519.5 1426.8 2080.2 1897.3 2403.9 1109.5 1697.3 89.4 77.4	356.1 785.4 854.1 757.9 1519.5 1608.7 1426.8 2080.2 2175.8 1897.3 2403.9 2556.3 1109.5 1697.3 1798.7 89.4 77.4

Table 4.38 Effect of Boron and FYM application on Boron uptake (µg pot⁻¹) by cauliflower in Junga soil

The interaction between B application and FYM incorporation was found significant on B-uptake in Junga soil. The FYM incorporation only upto 10 g kg⁻¹ increased B-uptake significantly both with and without B application. However, B application from 1 to 3 mg kg⁻¹ increased B-uptake significantly and consistently both with and without FYM incorporation.

4.4.2.4.2 Calcium

4.4.2.4.2.1 Bajaura soil

The results with respect to Ca-uptake by cauliflower grown in Bajaura soil are presented in 4.39.

Treatments		Total Ca up	take in Bajau	ira soil
	F _o	F ₁	F ₂	Mean
B _o	463.2	566.2	633.1	554.2
B	582.4	644.8	710.6	645.9
B ₂	638.3	716.9	773.6	709.6
B ₃	735.6	797.2	849.4	794.1
Mean	604.9	681.3	741.7	
			*****	(F98-62110)
CD (5%)				
В	43.4			
F	37.6	8		
B x F	NS			

Table 4.39 Effect of Boron and FYM application on Calcium uptake (mg pot⁻¹) by cauliflower in Bajaura soil

A reference to data in Table 4.39 revealed that individually, the incorporation of FYM as well as B application resulted into a significant and consistent increase in Ca-uptake over the control. The increase recorded was 12.6 and 22.6 per cent with the incorporation of FYM at the rate of 10 and 20 g kg⁻¹, respectively. Similarly, the application of B at 1, 2 and 3 mg kg⁻¹ resulted into 16.5, 28.0 and 43.3 per cent increase in Ca-uptake, respectively. The interaction between B and FYM application was not found significant.

4.4.2.4.2.2 Junga soil

As in Bajaura soil, the incorporation of FYM significantly and consistently increased Ca-uptake over the control (Table 4.40). The increase recorded was 2.00 and 2.15 times with the incorporation of 10 and 20 g kg⁻¹ FYM, respectively. Unlike in Bajaura soil, the application of B increased Ca-uptake but only upto 2 mg kg⁻¹ level of its application, whereas, further B application to 3 mg kg⁻¹, could not record a significant increase over 2 mg kg⁻¹ B. The B application of 1, 2 and 3 mg kg⁻¹ increased Ca-uptake over the control to the extent of 36.9, 56.6 and 64.4 per cent, respectively. The interaction between B and FYM on Ca-uptake was not found significant in Junga soil also

Treatments		Total Ca up	ake in Jung	a soil	
	Fo	F,	F ₂	Mean	
B ₀	193.9	365.0	392.4	317.1	
B,	268.2	505.8	528,6	434.2	
B ₂	276.4	580.6	632.6	496.5	
B ₃	292.2	613.3	658.1	521.2	
Mean	257.7	516.2	552.9		
a al el el se ce ce ce ce			*****		
CD (5%)					
В	26.4				
F	22.9				
B x F	NS				

[able 4.40 Effect of Boron and FYM application on Calcium uptake (mg pot⁻¹) by cauliflower in Junga soil

4.4.2.4.3 Nitrogen

4.4.2.4.3.1 Bajaura soil

A study of the results presented in Table 4.41 revealed that the incorporation of FYM at the rate of 10 and 20 g kg⁻¹ increased N-uptake significantly and consistently over the control to the tune of 6.85 and 25.3 per cent, respectively. Similarly, the application of B upto 2 mg kg⁻¹ increased N-uptake significantly and consistently, whereas, its application at the rate of 3 mg kg⁻¹ did not influence N-uptake in a significant way over its 2 mg kg⁻¹ level. Boron applied at 1 and 2 mg

kg⁻¹ resulted 12.5 and 20.1 per cent increase in N-uptake, respectively. The interaction effect between B and FYM application was, however, not found significant.

Treatments	Тс	otal N uptak	e in Bajaura :	soil
	Fo	F,	F ₂	Mean
B _o	832.9	1000,7	1229.5	1021.0
B ₁	1002.8	1135.0	1309.3	1149.0
B ₂	1169.0	1157.3	1351.2	1225.8
B ₃	1198.3	1198.0	1377.1	1257.8
Mean	1050.8	1122.8	1316.8	
*********			*****	
CD (5%)				
В	38.4			
F	33,2			
BxF	NS			

Table 4.41 Effect of Boron and FYM application on Nitrogen uptake (mg pot¹) by cauliflower in Bajaura soil

4.4.2.4.3.2 Junga soil

In Junga soil also, the FYM incorporation at the rate of 10 and 20 g kg⁻¹ increased N-uptake significantly and consistently over the control to the extent of 32.0 and 46.9 per cent, respectively (Table 4.42). The application of B was also found to increase N-uptake significantly over the control. However, among B levels from 1 to 3 mg kg⁻¹, the

successive increment in B level was found at par with the preceding one. The application of B at the rate of 1, 2 and 3 mg kg⁻¹ resulted 21.0, 23.5 and 27.5 per cent increase in N-uptake, respectively, over the control. Like Bajaura soil, the interaction effect between B and FYM was not found significant here too.

Treatments		otal N uptal	ke in Junga s	soil	
	Fo	F,	F ₂	Mean	
B ₀	598.1	863.5	947.6	803.1	
B	886.1	954.1	1075.9	972.0	
B ₂	772.5	1037.0	1166.1	991.9	
B ₃	745.0	1108.8	1218.9	1024.2	
Mean	750.4	990.9	1102.1		
*****************		*****	*****		* * *
CD (5%)					
В	36.7				
F	31.8				
B x F	NS				

 Table 4.42
 Effect of Boron and FYM application on Nitrogen uptake (mg pot⁻¹) by cauliflower in Junga soil

4.4.2.4.4 Phosphorus

4.4.2.4.4.1 Bajaura soil

The data regarding the effect of B and FYM application on Puptake in cauliflower grown in Bajaura soil is given in Table 4.43. An examination of the results revealed that individually both FYM as well as B application resulted in a significant and consistent increase in uptake of P over the control. The increase was 27.6 and 46.0 per cent with FYM incorporation of 10 and 20 g kg⁻¹, respectively, and 13.6, 19.5 and 24.6 per cent with B application of 1, 2 and 3 mg kg⁻¹, respectively. The interaction between B and FYM application on P-uptake was also

not found significant.

Treatments		Tot	al P uptake	in n	oil
Troumonico.	10 The sector 10 here is a sector of the sec	F _o	F ₁	F ₂	Mean
B _o	(20.6	26.9	34.1	27.2
					30.9
B		25.0	31.4	36.2	32.5
B ₂		26.6	33.5	37.3	33.9
B ₃		27.6	35.8	38.2	53.5
Mean		25.0	31.9	36.5	
	41			· · · · · ·	<i></i>
CD (5%)					
В		1.4			
F		1.2			
BxF		NS			

Effect of Boron and FYM application on Phosphorus uptake (mg pot⁻¹) by cauliflower in Bajaura soil Table 4.43

4.4.2.4.4.2 Junga soil

As in Bajaura soil, the FYM incorporation at the rate of 10 and 20 g kg-1 increased P-uptake significantly and consistently over the control to the tune of 53.4 and 73.9 per cent, respectively (Table 4.44). However, the application of B only upto 2 mg kg⁻¹ could increase Puptake significantly and consistently over the control, whereas, its application at the rate of 3 mg kg⁻¹ did not bring about any significant effect over its 2 mg kg⁻¹ level. The B applied at the rate of 1, 2 and 3 mg kg⁻¹ recorded 21.4, 29.8 and 34.3 per cent increase in P-uptake over the control, respectively. Like Bajaura soil, the interaction between B and FYM was not found significant.

Table 4.44 Effect of Boron and FYM application on Phosphorus uptake (mg pot⁻¹) by cauliflower in Junga soil

Treatments	Tota	l'P uptake ir		
	Fo	F ₁	F ₂	Mean
B _o	22.9	34.9	41.9	33.2
B	32.9	40.2	47.7	40.3
B ₂	29.5	47.6	52.1	43.1
B ₃	27.9	50.7	55.2	44.8
Mean	28.3	43.4	49.2	
CD (5%)				
В	1.7			
F	1.4			
BxF	NS			

4.4.2.4.5 Potassium

4.4.2.4.5.1 Bajaura soil

A perusal of data in Table 4.45 revealed a significant and consistent increase in K-uptake over the control with FYM incorporation. An increase of 23.0 and 50.4 per cent was observed with FYM incorporation at 10 and 20 g kg⁻¹, respectively. The application of B also increased K-uptake significantly and consistently, but, only upto 2 mg kg⁻¹.

Treatments	Tot	al K uptake	e in Bajaura :	soil
	Fo	F,	F ₂	Mean
B _o	457.7	637.2	778.1	624.3
B ₁	613.8	723.6	952.7	763.4
B ₂	693,9	856.5	1022.9	857.8
B ₃	757.8	885.5	1040.9	894.7
Mean	630.8	775.7	948.7	
****		8 8 8 8 8		
CD (5%)				
В	45.8			
F	39.6			
BxF	NS			

Table 4.45	Effect of Boron and FYM application on Potassium uptake (mg pot ¹)	
	by cauliflower in Bajaura soil	

A further application of B at 3 mg kg⁻¹ did not increase K-uptake significantly over its 2 mg kg⁻¹ level. The B applied at 1, 2 and 3 mg kg⁻¹ increased K-uptake over the control to the extent of 22.3, 37.4 and 43.3 per cent, respectively. The interaction between B and FYM on K-uptake was not found significant.

4.4.2.4.5.2 Junga soil

The data with respect to K-uptake in cauliflower in Junga soil (Table 4.46) revealed exactly the similar effect of B as well as FYM.

Treatments	I	otal K uptak	e in Junga s	soil
	Fo	F ₁	F ₂	Mean
B _o	257.6	463.4	572.3	431.1
B ₁	417.0	556.9	662.2	545.4
B ₂	403.0	617.7	736.7	585.8
B ₃	390.6	658.3	805.9	618.3
Mean	367.1	574.1	694.3	
CD (5%)				
В	33.8			
F	29.2			
BxF	NS			

Table 4.46Effect of Boron and FYM application on Potassium uptake (mg pot¹)by cauliflower in Junga soil

as was observed in Bajaura soil. The FYM incorporation at 10 and 20 g kg⁻¹ recorded an increase in K- uptake over the control to the extent of 56.4 and 89.1 per cent, respectively. Similarly, the application of B at the rate of 1, 2 and 3 mg kg⁻¹ recorded 26.5, 35.9 and 43.4 per cent increase in K-uptake over the control, respectively. Here again, the interaction between B and FYM application was not found significant.

4.4.2.5 Relative distribution of nutrients among different parts of cauliflower

An attempt has been made to find out the relative distribution of B, Ca, N, P and K among different parts of cauliflower as influenced by B application and FYM incorporation. For this purpose, the uptake data for individual nutrient has been pooled among two experimental soils.

4.4.2.5.1 Boron

The data in Table 4.47 clearly indicates that out of the total removal of the B by cauliflower, the major portion (about 94 %) was retained by the leaves + stalks and only smaller fraction of it was translocated to curd (about 3 %). Similarly, remaining 3 per cent was retained by the roots of cauliflower. As far as the effect of B application and FYM incorporation was concerned, it was found that increasino

Per cent distribution of Boron among different parts of cauliflower

Table 4.47

	Curd			Root		
94.0 92.6 92.3 93.0 2.8 4.1 94.2 93.7 93.4 93.8 3.1 3.6 94.2 93.7 93.4 93.8 3.1 3.6 95.1 94.3 94.1 94.5 2.6 3.1 95.1 94.5 94.4 94.5 2.6 3.1 95.7 94.5 94.4 94.5 2.6 3.1 95.7 94.5 94.2 94.8 2.3 3.1 95.7 94.5 94.2 94.8 2.3 3.1		Mean	F ₀	ъ	щ	Mean
94.2 93.7 93.4 93.8 3.1 3.6 95.1 94.3 94.1 94.5 2.6 3.1 95.7 94.5 94.2 94.8 2.3 3.1		3.7	3.2	3.3	3.5	3.3
95.1 94.3 94.1 94.5 2.6 3.1 95.7 94.5 94.2 94.8 2.3 3.1 94.8 93.8 93.5 3.7 3.5		3.5	2.7	2.7	2.8	2.7
95.7 94.5 94.2 94.8 2.3 3.1 94.8 93.8 93.5 3.7 3.5		3.0	2.3	2.6	2.6	2.5
94.8 93.8 93.5 27 3.5 27 3.5		2.9	2.0	2.4	2.5	2.3
	3.5 3.6		2.5	2.7	2.9	

145

ē

ā

levels of FYM incorporation decreased the distribution of B in leaves + stalks and increased it in curd and roots. By contrast, the application of B from 1 to 3 mg kg⁻¹, while, increased the B distribution in leaves + stalks, it decreased in curd and root.

4.4.2.5.2 Calcium

Like B, the major portion (about 95 %) of the total removal of the Ca by cauliflower was retained by leaves + stalks and a smaller fraction of it (about 2 %) was translocated to curd (Table 4.48). The remaining 3 per cent was retained by the roots of cauliflower. Similarly, the incorporation of FYM tended to decrease relative Ca distribution in leaves + stalks and increased it in curd and root parts of cauliflower. In contrast to relative B distribution, the application of B resulted into a consistent decrease in relative Ca distribution in leaves + stalks and an increase in curd and roots.

4.4.2.5.3 Nitrogen

A study of the data in Table 4.49 points out that in contrast to B and Ca, the relative distribution of N was less in leaves + stalks and more in curd and roots. Still, the major portion (about 66 %) of the total removal by cauliflower remained in leaves + stalks, followed by curd (about 28 %) and lowest in roots (about 6 %). Like Ca, the incorporation of FYM as well as B application, in general, decreased relative Per cent distribution of Calcium among different parts of cauliflower Table 4.48

Treatment		Leaves+stalks	stalks			Curd	P			Root		
	Ĕ	F,	F	Mean	Ľ	Ŧ,	ц ^е	Mean	⁰ L	Ë,	F_2	Mean
â	96.6	95.5	94.9	95,6	1.2	1.9	2.2	1.8	2.2	2.6	2.9	2.6
œ́	95.6	95.1	94.7	95.1	1.8	2.1	2.3	2.1	2.6	2.8	3.0	2.8
<mark>В</mark> 2	95.5	95.1	94.4	95.0	1.8	2.2	2.4	2.1	2.7	2.7	3.2	2.9
B	95.3	95.1	94.3	94.9	2.0	2.2	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.7	3.3	2.9
Mean	95.8	95.2	94.6		1.7	2.1	2.3		2.5	2.7	3.1	

Per cent distribution of Nitrogen among different parts of cauliflower Table 4.49

Ireatment		Leave	Leaves+stalks			õ	Curd			Root	÷	
	ц°	u,	Ψ,	Mean	°L	Ē	F	Mean	L L	u ^r	F2	Mean
В	76.8	66.5	64.4	69.2	18.2	27.1	28.7	24.7	5.0	6.4	6.9	6.1
B,	69.5	64.4	62.1	65.3	25.0	28.9	30.6	28.2	5.5	6.7	7.3	6.5
В	68.6	63.4	60.7	64.2	25.4	29.5	32.1	29,0	6.0	7.1	7.2	6.8
å	68.5	64.0	61.5	64.7	26.0	29.3	31.3	28.9	5.5	6.7	7.2	6.4
Mean	70.9	64.6	62.2		23.6	28.7	30.7		5.5	6.7	7.1	

148

ŵ.

distribution of N in leaves + stalks and correspondingly increased it in curd and root parts of cauliflower.

4.4.2.5.4 Phosphorus

The data on relative distribution of P in different parts of cauliflower is given in Table 4.50. The relative distribution pattern of P in parts of cauliflower and the effects of B and FYM application on it were almost similar to that observed in N uptake. Out of total P removal, about 69 per cent remained in leaves + stalks, 24 per cent in curd and 7 per cent in roots of cauliflower. The incorporation of FYM as well as B application, decreased the distribution of P in leaves + stalks, while, correspondingly increased it in curd and root parts of cauliflower.

4.4.2.5.5 Potassium

A perusal of data in Table 4.51 revealed exactly similar trends in relative distribution of K in parts of cauliflower as encountered in case of N and P uptake. Out of total K, 61 per cent was retained in leaves + stalks, 33 per cent in curd and 6 per cent in roots. The incorporation of FYM as well as B application, decreased the relative distribution of K in leaves + stalks and increased it in curd and roots of cauliflower. Per cent distribution of Phosphorus among different parts of cauliflower Table 4.50

Treatment		Leaves	Leaves+stalks			Curd	pi			Root		
	L°	Ë	н с	Mean	Ľ	μ"	Ψ,	Mean	ц°	μ [*]	F2	Mean
Bo	76.4	68.1	69.6	71.4	18.2	24.9	23,3	22.1	5.4	7.0	7.1	6.5
В,	70.4	68.1	68.2	68,9	23.1	24.7	24.4	24.1	6.5	7.2	7.4	7.0
B	69.69	6.69	67.7	69.1	23.5	23.1	24.8	23.8	6.9	7.0	7.5	7.1
B	68.1	70.0	67.9	68.7	25.0	22.7	24.5	24.1	6.9	7.3	7.6	7.2
Mean	1-1-2	0.69	68.4	U.	22.5	23.9	24.2		6.4	1.7	7.4	
				A CARL CONTRACTOR								

Per cent distribution of Potassium among different parts of cauliflower
Table 4.51

											3	
Treatment		Leaves+stalks	+stalks			Curd	p			Root		
	Ľ	œ	ц. ^{сч}	Mean	٣	щ	E E	Mean	Ľ	щ.	Ĥ,	Mean
° B	77.3	58.0	57.5	64.3	17.0	36.3	36.5	29.9	5.7	5.7	6.0	5.8
ā,	7.07	55.6	56.7	61.0	22.8	38.3	36.7	32.6	6.5	6.1	6.6	6,4
B ₂	67.5	57.1	54.7	59.8	25.6	36.8	38.6	33,6	6.9	6.1	6.7	6.6
ш	65.8	57.5	55.7	59.7	27.7	36.2	37.5	33.8	6.5	6.3	6.8	6.5
Mean	70.3	57.0	56.2		23.3	36.9	37.3		6.4	6.1	6.5	
				2								

4.4.2.6 Boron mobility

The B mobility among different parts of cauliflower has also been studied by dividing B-content in curd by B-content in leaves + stalks and the B-content in leaves + stalks divided by B-content in roots. Hence, in this section, the data regarding the ratios between B-content in curd to B-content in leaves + stalks and B-content in leaves + stalks to B-content in roots were discussed.

Table 4.52Effect of Boron and FYM application on Boron mobility in different
parts of cauliflower

Treatme	nts	B in Curd/B	in leaves	+ stalks	B in	Leaves + s	stalks/B in	roots
	F	F,	F ₂	Mean	Fo	Fi	F ₂	Mean
B _o	0.211	0.221	0.183	0.205	3.40	4.08	4.07	3.85
B,	0.159	0.154	0.149	0.154	4.98	5.49	5.55	5.34
B ₂	0,116	0.127	0.124	0.122	6.58	6.24	6.33	6.38
B ₃	0.099	0.120	0.120	0.113	7.06	6.50	6.45	6.67
Mean	0.146	0.156	0.144		5.51	5.58	5.60	
CD (5%)				ii				
В		0 025				0.63		
F		NS				NS		
BxF		NS		587		NS		

The pooled data for the experimental soils in Table 4.52 clearly indicates that the mobility of B from roots to leaves + stalks increased and from leaves + stalks to curd decreased with increasing levels of B application from 1 to 3 mg kg⁻¹. As far as the effect of FYM on the mobility of B among different parts of cauliflower was concerned, there was no significant effect. Similarly, the interaction between B application and FYM incorporation on B mobility was not found significant.

4.4.2.7 Calcium : Boron ratios in cauliflower Parts

In addition to B status in plant tissues, Ca: B ratio is also an important parameter of exhibiting B-deficiency or toxicity symptoms, hence the ratios between Ca and B contents in parts of cauliflower grown in Bajaura and Junga soils were worked out and are presented in Table 4.53 and 4.54, respectively.

4.4.2.7.1 Bajaura soil

A study of data in Table 4.53 pointed out a significant decrease in Ca:B ratio from 1275.7 to 521.4 in leaves + stalks, 520.4 to 328.7 in curd, and 1010.8 to 716.0 in roots of cauliflower on B application. The incorporation of FYM, however, did not record a significant effect on Ca:B ratio in any part of cauliflower. The interaction between B and FYM application on Ca:B ratio in leaves + stalks was also found significant. The application of B was found to decrease Ca:B ratio in leaves + stalks both with and without FYM incorporation. By

uliflower in Bajaura soil
is of ca
n different part
a:B ratio ii
i on Ca
YM application
Effect of Boron and F
Table 4.53

Treatments	ts	Leave	Leaves+stalks			C	Curd			Root	ot	
	Ľ	μ	F	Mean	Ľ	ш	μ×	Mean	ц°	μ,	ц	Mean
B	1565.3	1142.8	1119.1	1275.7	604.4	459.3	497.6	520.4	1237.0	875.3	920.0	1010,8
B,	738.6	785.2	753.3	759.0	404.0	371.5	359.0	378.2	865.1	889.9	877.4	877.5
В,	591.6	618.0	632.2	613.9	391.9	356.9	383.3	377.4	715.0	741.5	870.6	775.7
Ba	477.3	530.5	556.3	521.4	318.8	328.4	338.9	328.7	681.5	649.1	817.5	716.0
Mean	843.2	769.1	765.2		429.8	379.0	394.7		874.7	789.0	871.4	
10 10 10 10 10 10	96 19 10 10	н Ц Т	n Ne R	н 19 19	n E E	к Ц Ц Ц	R R R	D E E	1 1 1	K K K	k k N	n K K
CD (5%)												
8		107.7				62.0				132.8		
II.		NS				SN				NS		
BXF		186.5				SN				SN		

Table 4.54		sct of Boro	n and FY	'M applice	ation on C.	a.B ratio ii	n different	Effect of Boron and FYM application on Ca.B ratio in different parts of cauliflower in Junga soil	uliflower i	n Junga si	- lio	
Treatments		Leaves	Leaves+stalks			õ	Curd			Root	t	
	F.	Ψ	٦ ۲	Mean	ц°	Ъ,	F_2	Mean	ц	æ	ц.	Mean
B	563.7	479.4	471.3	504.8	291.7	250.4	268.4	270.2	317.0	347.8	370.4	345.1
B	363.3	337.6	333.4	344.8	209.2	247.7	248.9	235.3	278.8	279.4	291.2	283.1
\mathbf{B}_2	194,4	281.9	292.1	256.1	153.4	232.2	252.6	212.7	225.6	246.5	301.3	257.8
а°	153.0	256.7	258.2	222.6	174,9	223.3	220.7	206.3	188.7	251.2	275.8	238.6
Mean	318.6	338.9	338.8		207.3	238.4	247.7		252.5	281.2	309.7	
n F F	1. 1. 1. 1.		с С Е		е 11 м 16	e E E	Р 14 Р 16	4) 16 16	n e E e	9 8 8 8	1 12 16 16	ж Ж
CD (5%)												
в		41.0				38.9				28.4		
u.		NS				SN				SN		
В×F		71.1				NS				NS		

contrast, the incorporation of FYM at the rate of 10 and 20 g kg⁻¹, while, did not affect Ca:B ratio in the presence of B from 1 to 3 mg kg⁻¹, it decreased the Ca:B ratio significantly, when incorporated in the absence of B.

4.4.2.7.2 Junga soil

The data with respect to Ca:B ratio in parts of cauliflower grown in Junga soil is presented in Table 4.54. In comparison to Bajaura soil, the Ca:B ratios, in different cauliflower parts in general, were lower in Junga soil. But as in Bajaura soil, the application of B significantly decreased Ca:B ratios in cauliflower parts, from 504.8 to 222.6 in leaves + stalks, 270.2 to 206.3 in curd and 345.1 to 238.6 in roots. Like Bajaura soil, the incorporation of FYM, could not affect Ca:B ratios significantly. The interaction between B and FYM application on Ca:B ratio was again found significant in leaves + stalks only. The application of B significantly decreased Ca:B ratio in leaves + stalks over the control both in presence and absence of FYM. Similar to Bajaura soil, in absence of B application, the incorporation of FYM decreased Ca:B ratio significantly. However, when B was applied from 2 to 3 mg kg⁻¹, FYM incorporation increased the Ca:B ratio, whereas, at 1 mg kg⁻¹ B, FYM incorporation did not influence this ratio over the control.

DISCUSSION

Chapter-V

DISCUSSION

The results obtained from the investigation entitled, "Boron status and transformation in relation to cauliflower (*Brassica oleracea* L. var. *botrytis*) growth and yield in some soils of Himachal Pradesh" have been presented in the previous chapter and are discussed in this section under the following heads:

- 5.1 General physical and chemical properties of the soils
- 5.2 Relationship between available (hot water soluble)-B and some soil properties
- 5.3 Effects of B and FYM application on nutrient availability in soils
- 5.4 Response of cauliflower to B and FYM application
- 5.4.1 Yield and growth characteristics
- 5.4.2 Nutrient content and uptake
- 5.5 Relative distribution of nutrients among different parts of cauliflower
- 5.6 Boron mobility
- 57 Calcium : Boron ratio in cauliflower parts

5.1 General physical and chemical properties of the soil

In general, the soils varied in texture from sandy loam to clay loam in zone-II (Mid-hills, sub-humid) and zone-III (High-hills, wettemperate) of Himachal Pradesh. The Himachal soils having developed over a variety of parent material with different weathering rates due to influence of variable climatic conditions (Bhandari, 1973) is probably the reason for varied texture in soils from both the zones. Among soil separates, the per cent clay, silt and sand ranged from 8.9 to 38.6, 12.3 to 46.5 and 22.4 to 78.8 in zone-II, and 10.7 to 34.8, 10.7 to 53.1 and 12.1 to 77.0 in zone-III (Table 4.1). The results are in line with the findings of Kanwar *et al.* (1986), Upadhyay *et al.* (1993), Tripathi *et al.* (1994) and Singh (2002).

The mean organic-carbon content was found to be 15.5 g kg⁻¹ in zone-II soils and 16.4 g kg⁻¹ in zone-III soils. A higher organic-carbon content in zone-III is obvious due to more precipitation which favours luxurious plant growth and low temperature which slows down the rate of organic matter decomposition resulting higher amounts of organic-carbon at higher altitudes. The results obtained for locations in zone-II and III are in accordance with the findings of Minhas and Bora (1982), Kanwar *et al.* (1983), Kanwar and Tripathi (1984), Bhandari and Randhawa (1985), Kanwar and Tripathi (1985), Kanwar *et al.* (1986), Verma and Tripathi (1987), Upadhyay *et al.* (1993), Sharma and Kanwar (1998), Mahajan (2000) and Singh (2002).

The soils in zone-III, in general, were more acidic (pH 5.2 to 6.8) in contrast to soils in zone-II (pH 5.9 to 7.2). The comparatively low soil pH in zone-III as compared to zone-II soils may be due to the leaching of bases from the surface soil because of high precipitation.

Besides this, the decomposition of organic matter might have resulted into more amount of organic acids which, in turn, is responsible for low pH of the soils of zone-III in comparison to zone-II. The similar results have also been observed by Minhas and Bora (1982), Kanwar *et al.* (1983), Kanwar and Tripathi (1984), Bhandari and Randhawa (1985), Kanwar and Tripathi (1985), Sharma and Sethi (1985), Kanwar *et al.* (1986), Verma and Tripathi (1987), Yashoda Pradhan and Kanwar (1987), Upadhyay *et al.* (1993), Tripathi *et al.* (1994), Sharma and Kanwar (1998), Mahajan (2000) and Singh (2002).

The available-B in zone-II and III varied from 0.30 to 2.13 and 0.30 to 1.75 mg kg⁻¹ with an average values of 1.10 and 0.92 mg kg⁻¹, respectively. Boron is present chiefly as non-ionised molecule, B (OH)₃, over the pH range suitable for plant growth (Raven, 1980). The comparatively low B-content in zone-III soils might be because of high precipitation in this zone which seems to be responsible for leaching of B (OH)₃, non-ionised molecule from the soils. As per the critical level of 0.50 mg kg⁻¹ B as reported by Takkar and Randhawa (1968-76) and Malewar *et al.* (1999b), 16 per cent soils in zone-II and 19 per cent soils in zone-III were found to be deficient in available-B in the present study. Grewal *et al.* (1969) have reported that available-B ranged from 0.56 to 0.75 mg kg⁻¹ in H.P. soils. For surface apple orchard soils of Kullu district of H.P., Kapur and Dev (1977) have reported that available-B fell in the range of 0.05 to 0.70 mg kg⁻¹. Similarly, for Shimla soils, B-content ranged

from 0.10 to 1.00 mg kg⁻¹ (Bhandari and Randhawa, 1978, 1985) and in Sproon valley from 0.20 to 0.80 mg kg⁻¹ (Thakur and Bhandari, 1986). However, Mahajan (2000) reported available-B from 0.60 to 1.80 mg kg⁻¹ in zone-II soils. Similarly, Singh (2002) found available-B in the apple belts of district Shimla. Kullu, Mandi and Chamba in the range of 0.12 to 0.78, 0.16 to 1.09, 0.40 to 0.74 and 0.36 to 1.25 mg kg⁻¹, respectively. In this context, the ranges of available-B observed in the present study in zone-II and III soils of Himachal Pradesh were slightly higher as compared to those already reported. The higher values of available-B in the present study might be because of the fact that soil samples in the present study were collected from undisturbed soils adjacent to cauliflower fields. However, the B-content in the present soils were almost similar as those reported by Rawat and Mathpal (1981) and Datta and Munna Ram (1993) for hill parts of India.

Like available-B, the exchangeable-Ca varied from 276 to 2195 mg kg⁻¹ in zone-II and from 761 to 1744 mg kg⁻¹ in zone-III soils with average values of 1287 and 1179 mg kg⁻¹, respectively. Here again, the high precipitation in zone-III might have resulted into more leaching of Ca from the soils which ultimately resulted into its lower content in comparison to its content in soils of zone-II. These results are in conformity with those reported by Minhas and Bora (1982). Kanwar *et al.* (1986) and Yashoda Pradhan and Kanwar (1987).

The available-N content in soils ranged from 282.3 to 439.1 kg ha-1 in zone-II and from 282.3 to 501.8 kg ha-1 in zone-III with mean values of 346.6 and 363.6 kg ha-1, respectively. Like organic-carbon content, the available-N was also high in zone-III in contrast to zone-II. The comparatively higher N-content in zone-III is probably due to higher organic-carbon content in soils of this zone. Similar results have also been reported earlier (Minhas and Bora, 1982). Unlike the N-content, the available-P content was higher in zone-II (16.8 kg ha-1) when compered with zone-III (9.0 kg ha-1). Further, 47, 32 and 21 per cent soils in zone-II and 63, 31 and 6 per cent in zone-III were found to be in low, medium and high fertility classes with respect to available-P, respectively. The soils in zone-III are more acidic in reaction. Under such situations, Fe and Al oxides are very active and result into lot of fixation of P. This might be the reason for comparatively lower available-P content in soils of zone-III as compared with soils of zone-II. Like B. Ca and P. the content of available-K ranged from 39.2 to 560.0 kg ha1 with an average value of 208.9 kg ha-1 in zone-II and from 67.2 to 504.0 kg ha-1 with an average value of 196.0 kg han in zone-III. In general, 21, 58 and 21 per cent soil in zone-II and 31, 56 and 13 per cent in zone-III were found in low medium and high fertility K classes, respectively. This clearly shows that majority of the soils in these two agroclimatic zones of Himachal Pradesh were medium to high in available-K content. In case of available-K also, leaching seems to be the dominant factor governing its status in the soils.

Since, zone-III, experiences high precipitation which results into more leaching of K from the soils and ultimately had comparatively low available-K content when compared with the soils of zone-II.

The available micronutrients viz., Zn, Cu, Fe and Mn varied from 1.00 to 11.02, 0.14 to 2.80, 10.6 to 70.8 and 2.1 to 34.9 mg kg-1 in zone-II soils, and from 0.44 to 2.06, 0.02 to 3.60, 22.8 to 96.6 and 5.7 to 40.0 mg kg-1 in zone-III soils. The average values for available Zn. Cu. Fe and Mn were 3.36, 1.07, 35.3 and 17.5 mg kg⁻¹ in zone-II. and 0.94, 1.01, 46.4 and 21.2 mg kg-1 in zone-III soils. Almost similar values of DTPA extractable-Zn, Cu, Fe and Mn have also been reported by Kapur and Dev (1977), Kanwar et al. (1983), Kanwar and Tripathi (1984), Bhandari and Randhawa (1985), Kanwar et al. (1986), Verma and Tripathi (1987). Tripathi et al. (1994) and Mahajan (2000). Further, considering the critical limits of 0.5, 0.2, 4.5 and 2.0 mg kg⁻¹ for DTPA extractable-Zn, Cu, Fe and Mn, respectively (Follet and Lindsay, 1970). all the soils in zone-II were sufficient in DTPA extractable-Zn. Fe and Mn, and DTPA extractable-Fe and Mn in soils of zone-III. As far as Cu in zone-II was concerned, about 16 per cent soils were observed to have Cu-content below its critical level. Similarly, in zone-III, about 13 per cent soils with respect to Cu and 19 per cent soils with respect to Zn were deficient. The comparatively higher DTPA content of Fe and Mn in soils. from zone-III might be because of more acidic nature of the soils in comparison to those in zone-II.

5.2 Relationship between available (hot water soluble)-B and some soil properties

An attempt has been made to correlate the available-B content with some of the soil properties such as soil separates, organic-carbon and pH as well as with other nutrients such as Ca, N, P, K, Zn, Cu, Fe and Mn. For this purpose the soils from the two agroclimatic zones were pooled. A study of Table 4.2 clearly indicates that available-B content was found to be positively and significantly correlated with clay content of the soils and available content of P and K. The rest of the soil properties as well as available nutrients did not bear any significant relationship with available-B content in the present soils. Among different soil separates, clay content is the finest separate. Its significant and positive relationship with available-B is understandable, because the finer fractions of the soil are known to be the seat of all chemical reactions and also the source of nutrient elements in soil. Nathani et al. (1969), Awad and Mikhael (1980) and Saha and Haldar (1996) have also reported positive relationship of clay with available-B. Both P and B are present in soils as anions and had similar adsorption sites and they compete among themselves for adsorption sites in the soils. Therefore, when there is a high concentration of phosphate ions in the soil solution, they compete for adsorption sites already occupied by borate ions. Because of this, the borate ions which had already been adsorbed on the adsorption sites will be replaced by the phosphate present in the

soil solution. This results into more and more release of the adsorbed borate ion into the soil solution increasing its available content in the soil. This explains the positive relationship between available-B and available-P content in soils. An almost similar relationship between P and B have been reported in earlier studies (Harda and Tamai, 1968; Haldar and Mondal, 1987; Saha, 1992; Goldberg, 1997; Saha and Haldar, 1998 and Singh et al., 1999). Similarly, there is a formation and adsorption of calcium-borate ion pair in the soils (Mattigod et al., 1985). When K concentration is increased in the soil solution, it reduces the Ca activity (Reeve and Shive, 1944) which in turn is not capable of forming calcium-borate and hence maintained higher concentration of B in the soils. This explains the positive relationship between available-B and available-K in the soils. Similar relationship between K and B have also been reported in earlier studies (Hadwani et al., 1969; Kar and Motiramani, 1976; Moyano et al., 1990 and Mohammadi et al., 1992).

5.3 Effects of B and FYM application on nutrient availability in soils

The data documented in Table 4.3 to 4.12 revealed the effects of B and FYM application on nutrient availability in laboratory-incubation. while, data in Table 4.13 to 4.22 revealed their effects on nutrient availability in greenhouse study.

In general, the application of B maintained a higher available-B in soil throughout the laboratory-incubation as well as greenhouse study. The application of B is obvious to increase the available-B content in soil. These results are in line with the findings of Gupta (1968), Mani and Haldar (1996) and Saha and Haldar (1998). Similarly, the application of B resulted increased content of available-P in soil throughout the incubation study, while, in greenhouse study, the increase was maintained upto 48 days after transplanting followed by a decrease at harvest. An increase in the content of available-P as a result of B application might be attributed to the probable borate-phosphate anion exchange mechanism. A similar increase in available-P with B application has also been reported earlier (Saha and Haldar, 1998). A decrease in available-P in greenhouse study at harvest may be due to increased yield (Table 4.25 and 4.26) and P-uptake (Table 4.43 to 4.44) by cauliflower as a result of B application. The exchangeable-Ca was not affected significantly with B application both in laboratory-incubation as well as in greenhouse study probably due to its very high content in soil. Similarly, the application of B did not affect the available-N and K content significantly in soil during incubation study. However, the contents of N and K decreased significantly both at 48 days after transplanting and at harvest in greenhouse study with the increased levels of B application. A decrease in available-N and K content in greenhouse study might be

due to their enhanced uptake (Table 4.41, 4.42, 4.45 and 4.46) as a result of higher yield with B application.

By contrast, the incorporation of FYM maintained significantly higher availability of nutrients viz., B, Ca, N, P and K throughout the laboratory-incubation as well as greenhouse study. A similar increase in available-B content in soil as a result of organic matter application has also been reported earlier by Purves and Mackenzie (1973), Garai and Haldar (1985), Pakrashi and Haldar (1992), Tapan Adhikari et al. (1993) and Pleseviciene et al. (1997). A significant increase in available-N, P, K and exchangeable-Ca with FYM application was also reported by Sankhayan (1997). The beneficial effect of FYM on nutrient status of soils may be due to the fact that FYM itself contains reasonable amounts of B, Ca, N, P and K (Appendix-III), which might have resulted into their build-up in the soil upon decomposition. The incorporation of FYM also improves all physical and microbiological properties of soils which, in turn, might have resulted into the build-up of these nutrients in soil. Further, FYM also maintained higher available-B in soil through checking its loss by leaching or adsorption in unavailable forms by chemical reaction between native or applied B and favourable diols (di-hydroxy organic compounds) of the organic matter which are broken down by microbial action with subsequent release of B (Parks and White, 1952) and thus making it available to plants throughout the growth period. The build-up of available-N following FYM incorporation could be expected

due to increased population of microbes which, in turn, increased net mineralization of organic-N compounds and thus increased available-N content in soil. The improvement of available-P with FYM incorporation may be explained on the basis of solubilization of phosphate by the action of organic acids produced during the decomposition of FYM (Singh and Subbiah, 1969), formation of protective coating on sesquioxides which reduce P-fixation (Singh and Lal, 1976) and complex formation with humic and fuluic acids, thereby replacing phosphate ions by sequioxides (Bhardwaj and Patil, 1982). The improved build-up of K and Ca can be explained due to the solvent action of organic acids produced during the decomposition of FYM (Black, 1973; Brady, 1999 and Tisdale *et al.*, 1995).

With the advancement in incubation study, B and P availability decreased, while that of K and Ca increased. The increase in available-K and exchangeable-Ca occured probably due to the solvent action of organic acids produced with the decomposition of organic matter in soil and release of K and Ca therein because of comparatively higher amounts of organic matter present in experimental soils. The adsorption of B and P on clay minerals and fixation via ligand exchange probably reduced their available contents in soil. Further, increased exchangeable-Ca with the advancement of incubation study was probably one of the reasons in reducing the availability of B and P in soil due to formation of insoluble calcium-borates (Mattigod *et al.*, 1985) and calcium-

phosphates (Brady, 1990), respectively. The available-N content, in general, increased upto 48 days of incubation and also in greenhouse study and decreased thereafter. An increase in N-content upto 48 days was on expected lines due to its heavy application as basal dose and then first top dressing at 30 days after start of the experiment. By contrast, in greenhouse study, the contents of all the nutrients (B, Ca, N, P, K) in soil decreased at harvest in comparison to their status at 48 days of growth period of the crop. In greenhouse study, the total removal of nutrients at harvest of the crop must be the reason for their decreased amounts in soils.

5.4 Response of cauliflower to B and FYM application 5.4.1 Yield and growth characteristics

With the application of B there was significant earliness to curd maturity in both the experimental soils (Table 4.23 and 4.24). This observation was in accordance with the findings of Thakur *et al. (1991)* The fresh and dry matter yield (Table 4.25 and 4.26) and growth characteristics of cauliflower viz., curd compactness, curd depth, curd diameter and leaf size increased beneficially upto 2 mg B kg⁻¹ in Bajaura soil and upto 1 mg B kg⁻¹ in Junga soil (Table 4.25 and 4.26). The probable reason for enhanced yield of cauliflower with better quality as a result of B application may be attributed to the increased availability of nutrients to plants (Singh and Thakur, 1991), thereby manufacturing more carbohydrates and proteins (Takkar and Randhawa, 1978 and Verma, 1983) along with its role in enhancing their translocation from the site of synthesis to the storage organs (Sharma, 2002). Further, B plays a key role in many metabolic processes such as cell differentiation. cell development, N-metabolism, fertilization, fat metabolism, harmone metabolism, active salt absorption and photosynthesis (Nason and McElory, 1963) which all contributed to higher fresh and dry matter yield of cauliflower. Gupta (1971), Mishra (1972), Mehrotra et al. (1975), Gupta and Cutcliffe (1975), Lukovnikova and Kuliev (1976), Chakraborty (1976), Prasad and Singh (1988), Kotur and Kumar (1989), Thakur et al. (1991), Kotur (1992), Vinay Singh and Dixit (1994), Vinay Singh et al. (1994), Ghosh and Hasan (1997), Kotur (1997), Batal et al. (1997). Kotur (1998), Malewar et al. (1999a) and Singh et al. (2002) have also reported a similar promotive effect of B application on cauliflower yield and growth parameters. The effect of B application on stalk length and number of mature leaves at harvest was not found significant.

The incorporation of FYM also recorded a significant and consistent earliness in curd maturity along with a highly significant and consistent increase in yield and growth characteristics of cauliflower, except stalk length, in both the experimental soils. A highly significant response of the cauliflower to FYM can be interpreted in terms of its effect on improvement in soil nutrient reserves, and soil physical conditions. Singh and Sharma (1990) have also observed similar results.

5.4.2 Nutrient content and uptake

A perusal of data (Table 4.27 to 4.46) revealed a significant increase in nutrient (B, Ca, N, P and K) content and uptake in cauliflower parts with B application. These results are in line with the findings of Francois (1986), Kotur and Kumar (1989), Kotur (1992), Vinay Singh and Dixit (1994), Vinay Singh et al. (1994) and Kotur (1998). An increase in B-content in plant tissues is obvious, as B application had significantly increased available-B in soil. According to Faust and Shear (1968), B has the property of catalysing the uptake of more Ca. Boron is stated to play an important role in phosphate transport across membranes (Loughman, 1977). Moreover, the application of B was found to enhance P availability in soil. Further, K-uptake by plants does not occur in the absence of B (Schon et al., 1991). Extensive studies have supported the idea that B in plants functions at the membrane level (Shelp et al., 1995). Boron is credited with maintaining membrane integrity (Cakmak et al., 1995) and hence enhanced ability of membranes to transport vital nutrients.

Similarly, FYM incorporation also recorded a significant increase in nutrient contents and uptake in cauliflower parts. This may be due the beneficial effect of FYM on nutrient availability in soil and improvement in soil physical properties. Singh and Sharma (1990) have also observed similar results.

Among parts of cauliflower, the highest content of B and Ca were found in leaves + stalks followed by roots and least in curd. While, the maximum amounts of N, P and K were found in curd followed by leaves + stalks and least in roots. In plants, the translocation of nutrients takes place in the vascular system consisting of the xylem and phloem; water is the translocating agent in these tissues. Upward movement from the roots to the shoot occurs in the non-living cells of the xylem and is driven predominantly by the gradient in water potential resulting from surface water loss (transpiration). Thus, primary xylem translocation is directed mainly to the sites of highest transpiration (the large source leaves), which are not usually the sites of highest demands for nutrients. In contrast, long distance translocation in the phloem with its living cells occurs in both upward and downward direction. Phloem translocation is independent of transpiration and supplies the major proportion of nutrient requirements for actively growing areas such as young leaves, fruits and seeds, and organs that do not lose water readily. During translocation, nutrients are transferred between xylem and phloem by extensive exchange processes. The differential behaviour of nutrient distribution among different parts of cauliflower in the present study may be explained in terms of their retranslocation. In the literature, N, P and K

are generally regarded as being retranslocated, whereas, B and Ca are not. Explanations for low retranslocation include low solubility in the phloem exudate and fixation by certain constituents in the tissue, the latter of which may be affected by the nutrient status of the plant.

Further, B-content in parts of cauliflower grown in Junga were more as compared to Bajaura soil. This may be due to higher availability of B in Junga soil due to its coarse textured nature. Wear and Patterson (1962) and Keren et al. (1985) also reported highest B-uptake by plants grown on coarse textured soil in contrast to fine textured soil. Further, higher exchangeable-Ca in Bajaura soil might have depressed B-uptake by cauliflower as it has antagonistic effect on B absorption. Reeve and Shive (1944), Patel and Mehta (1966) and Hill and Morril (1975) also observed marked decrease in B-content in plant tissue with increase in the Ca-concentration in the nutrient solution. By contrast, the higher contents of Ca and K in parts of cauliflower grown in Bajaura soil as compared to Junga soil were expected because of their higher available contents in Bajaura soil. The N-content in parts of cauliflower in both the experimental soils were almost equal probably due to their equal initial status and availability during the growth period of cauliflower. However, in spite of higher availability of P in Bajaura soil both during laboratoryincubation and greenhouse study, the P-content in parts of cauliflower grown in Junga soil was higher as compared to Bajaura soil. This could be because of the role of B in increasing P transport across the cell

membranes (Loughman, 1977). The available-P content in Bajaura soil was though higher but because of higher B-content in Junga soil, it might have helped in more translocation of P across the cell membranes and hence resulted into higher P-content in cauliflower parts in Junga soils. Moreover, Bajaura soil had comparatively higher amount of exchangeable-Ca which might have depressed P absorption by cauliflower roots.

5.5 Relative distribution of nutrients among different parts of cauliflower

The data regarding the relative distribution of nutrients among different parts of cauliflower have been presented in Tables 4.47 to 4.51. In general, 94 to 95 per cent of B and Ca is retained by leaves + stalks, whereas, only 2 to 3 per cent is retained each by roots and curd of cauliflower. By contrast, about 61 to 69 per cent of N, P, K were remained in leaves + stalks and about 24 to 33 per cent were translocated to curd. As far as the retention of NPK by the roots of cauliflower is concerned, only 6 to 7 per cent were retained by the roots. The application of B increased its relative distribution in leaves + stalks, while, correspondingly decreased it in curd and roots. The relative distribution of other nutrients viz., Ca, N, P and K as affected by B application was, however, found to decrease in leaves + stalks and increase in curd and root parts. Similarly, the incorporation of FYM decreased relative distribution of all nutrients (B, Ca, N, P and K) in

leaves + stalks and correspondingly increased it in curd and root parts of cauliflower. Such a pattern of nutrient distribution may be understood from dry matter yields of cauliflower parts (Table 4.25 and 4.26), where, the application of B as well as the incorporation of FYM recorded more per cent increase in dry matter yields of curd and root parts as compared to leaves + stalks. Hence, curd and root parts of cauliflower are expected to get increased share of total distribution of nutrients with successive increments in B or FYM. The exceptional behaviour of B distribution with the application of B levels may be due to its translocation in xylem tissue along transpirational stream and subsequent accumulation in leaves, the sources of transpiration. Further, the reduced mobility of B (Table 4.52) with the application of B resulted in increasing share of B uptake in leaves + stalks and correspondingly decreasing share in curd and root parts.

5.6 Boron mobility

The mobility of B from roots to leaves + stalks increased and from leaves + stalks to curd decreased with increasing levels of B application (Table 4.52). There is little doubt that the distribution of B in plants is related primarily to its translocation in the xylem to sites of greatest water loss i.e. primary translocation (Shelp *et al.*, 1995) and probably due to this reason B mobility from roots to leaves + stalks is increased with external B supply. However, there is considerable controversy regarding the role that the phloem plays in providing B to sites that do not lose water readily i.e. secondary translocation or retranslocation from leaves + stalks to curd. In the present study, the mobility of B from leaves + stalks to curd decreased with increasing levels of B. Furthermore, curd B content was not markedly influenced by external B application (Table 4.27 and 4.28). This clearly provides circumstantial evidence for B retranslocation under conditions of low B supply (i.e. conditional mobility). Shelp and Shattuck (1987) and Liu *et al.* (1993) have also reported similar result on B mobility. The incorporation of FYM as well as its interaction with B application on B mobility was not found significant.

5.7 Calcium : Boron ratio in cauliflower parts

The calcium : Boron ratios in parts of cauliflower decreased with B application in both the experimental soils (Table 4.53 and 4.54). Similar results have also been reported earlier by Kotur and Kumar (1989) and Kotur (1998). The decrease in Ca:B ratio in leaves + stalks was from 1275.7 to 521.4 in Bajaura soil and from 504.8 to 222.6 in Junga soil, in curd, from 520.4 to 328.7 in Bajaura soil and from 270.2 to 206.3 in Junga soil, while, in roots, from 1010.8 to 716.0 in Bajaura soil and from 345.1 to 238.6 in Junga soil. In general, the lower Ca:B ratios in all the parts of cauliflower grown in Junga soil in comparison to Bajaura soil may be due to low exchangeable-Ca and higher

available-B in Junga soil. A decrease in Ca.B ratio with the application of B is obvious due to enhanced availability of B in soil and subsequent uptake by the plant. The CaB ratio is an important parameter of B status and according to Kotur and Kumar (1989), the Ca:B ratio in leaf tissue above 900 was associated with B-deficiency and below 280 with its toxicity, and the critical levels of 11 and 37 mg kg⁻¹ in leaf tissue were reported for its deficiency and toxicity, respectively. Looking into the Ca:B ratio in leaves + stalks of cauliflower grown in Bajaura soil in the absence of B application, it was observed that this ratio was much higher than the reported Ca:B ratio of 900 associated with B-deficiency. However, because of given Ca:B ratio, we could not observe any Bdeficiency symptoms in cauliflower. This might be because of higher Bcontent which was much above the reported critical level of B of 11 mg kg⁻¹. However, with the application of B, the Ca:B ratio in leaves + stalks remained within the critical levels. In Junga soil, the Ca:B ratio remained within permissible limits either in absence of B application or with lower amount of B application (1mg kg⁻¹). However, at higher levels of B application (2 and 3 mg kg-1), the Ca:B ratio reduced much below the critical level reported in leaves + stalks which were observed to be associated with the appearance of B-toxicity symptoms such as poor plant vigour, stunted growth, leaf necrosis at the tip and margins. This might be because of comparatively higher B-content in Junga soil as compared to Bajaura soil. As far as the effect of FYM incorporation on

Ca.B ratio was concerned, it was found that in the absence of B application, the incorporation of FYM has a tendency to decrease Ca:B ratio in leaves + stalks of cauliflower which might be because of higher availability of B under FYM incorporation. However, when FYM was incorporated along with higher levels of B, there was a significant increase in Ca:B ratios. This could probably be because of more retention of B by FYM particularly under coarse textured soils. A similar ameliorating effect of organic matter in modifying the toxic effect of B in problematic soils has been reported earlier by Paliwal and Mehta (1973).

szammazy

Chapter-VI

SUMMARY

The present investigation entitled, "Boron status and transformation in relation to cauliflower (*Brassica oleracea* L. var. *botrytis*) growth and yield in some soils of Himachal Pradesh was carried out during the years 2002 and 2003.

The composite surface (0 to 0.15m) soil samples were collected from undisturbed soils adjascent to cauliflower growing fields in zone-II (Mid-hills, sub-humid) and zone-III (High-hills, wet-temperate) of Himachal Pradesh. The soil samples so collected were analysed for available (hot water soluble)-B and some of the physical and chemical properties of the soils. Further, relationship of available-B with soil properties was also worked out. One most B-deficient soil in each zone i.e. Bajaura in zone-II and Junga in zone-III were identified for bulk surface soil sample collection to conduct laboratory-incubation and greenhouse studies. The effects of four levels of B (0, 1, 2, 3 mg kg⁻¹ soil) and three levels of FYM (0. 10, 20 g kg-1 soil) application were investigated in laboratory and greenhouse studies with two most Bdeficient soils of zone-II and zone-III. In laboratory-incubation and greenhouse studies, the effect of different B and FYM levels were studied periodically (at 24, 48, 72 and 96 days in laboratory-incubation

and at 48, 96 days/at harvest in greenhouse study) on nutrient (B, Ca, N, P, K) availability. In greenhouse study, the response of different levels of B and FYM were also investigated on cauliflower, besides nutrient availability.

In general, the soils of zone-II and zone-III of Himachal Pradesh were sandy loam to clay loam in texture, with medium to high organiccarbon and moderately acidic to neutral in soil reaction. Among these two zones, the soils of zone-III were slightly lighter in texture, with more organic-carbon and more acidic in reaction in contrast to zone-II. The available-B in these zones varied from 0.30 to 2.13 mg kg⁻¹ with an average value of 1.10 mg kg⁻¹ in zone-II and 0.92 mg kg⁻¹ in zone-III. As per the critical level of 0.50 mg kg⁻¹ B, about 16 per cent soils in zone-II and 19 per cent in zone-III were found to be deficient in available-B in the present study. Thus, majority of the soils were sufficient with respect to available-B. Regarding N, P and K content, majority of the soils were medium in available-N (282.3 to 501.8 kg ha-1), low to medium in available-P (2.3 to 37.0 kg ha-1) and medium to high in available-K (39.2 to 560.0 kg ha-1). Comparatively, zone-III soils contained more available-N and lower contents of available-P and K in comparison to those in zone-II. On an average, the contents of exchangeable-Ca were also lower in zone-III soils (average 1179 mg kg-1) in contrast to zone-II soils (average 1287 mg kg⁻¹). As far as the DTPA extractable micronutrients viz., Zn, Cu,

Fe, Mn in zone-II and zone-III soils of Himachal Pradesh were concerned, the majority of the soils were sufficient in their contents (Zn 0.44 to 11.02; Cu 0.02 to 3.60; Fe 10.6 to 96.6 and Mn 2.14 to 40.0 mg kg⁻¹). However, 16 per cent soils in zone-II and 13 per cent in zone-III were found to be deficient in DTPA extractable-Cu. In addition to this, about 19 per cent soils in zone-III were also observed to be deficient in DTPA extractable-Zn.

In the present study, the available-B was found to correlate positively and significantly with clay as well as available-P and K contents. The available-B contents were not found to be significantly correlated either with other properties of soils or with their available nutrients.

In laboratory-incubation study, the application of B from 1 to 3 mg kg⁻¹ maintained significantly higher amounts of available-B and P in both the soils throughout the study period. The general increase in available-B ranged form 1.19 to 2.30 times over its 0.47 mg kg⁻¹ in the control and in available-P from 1.82 to 11.3 per cent over its 11.9 kg ha⁻¹ in the control. The contents of exchangeable-Ca and available-N and K were, however, not affected significantly. In contrast, the incorporation of FYM was found to maintain a higher availability of all the nutrients viz., B, Ca, N, P and K throughout the study in both the soils. In general, per cent increase in available B, Ca, N, P and K ranged from 4.76 to

42.9, 1.31 to 12.4, 1.48 to 5.78, 8.72 to 56.1 and 1.60 to 16.3 over their 0.62 mg kg⁻¹, 1180.1 mg kg⁻¹, 360.3 kg ha⁻¹, 10.8 kg ha⁻¹ and 157.9 kg ha⁻¹ values in the control, respectively.

Irrespective of B application and FYM incorporation, with the advancement of incubation period, the contents of available-B and P decreased, while, that of exchangeable-Ca and available-K increased in both the soils. However, in case of available-N, it was observed that its contents increased only upto 48 days of incubation period, whereas, after that there was a significant decrease in its contents.

In greenhouse study, available-B content increased (1.60 to 2.40 times in Bajaura soil and 1.22 to 2.91 times in Junga soil over their control values of 0.57 and 0.69 mg kg⁻¹), respectively, significantly with 1 to 3 mg kg⁻¹ B application throughout the growth period of cauliflower in both the soils. The application of B did not have any significant effect on exchangeable-Ca at any stage of the crop growth However, the available-P content increased (1.35 to 5.41 %) with the application of B from 1 to 3 mg kg⁻¹ over the control (19.5 kg ha⁻¹), but only upto 48 days of cauliflower transplanting, whereas at harvest, its content decreased (2.73 to 3.64 %) significantly over the control (8.5 kg ha⁻¹). Unlike laboratory-incubation study, where application of B had no significant effect on available-N and K, the contents of both these nutrients decreased significantly with the application of B from 1 to 3

mg kg⁻¹ soil at 48 days after transplanting as well as at harvest of cauliflower. In general, per cent decrease in available-N and K varied from 3.23 to 7.57 and 6.90 to 19.9 over their 403.6 and 151.1 kg ha⁻¹ values in the control, respectively. Like laboratory-incubation study, the incorporation of FYM at 10 and 20 g kg⁻¹ soil also increased the contents of available-B (1.12 to 2.34 times), N (1.38 to 19.8 %), P (16.7 to 4.50 %), K (1.82 to 25.9 %) and exchangeable-Ca (2.84 to 19.4 %) with their respective values of 0.78 mg kg⁻¹, 372.5 kg ha⁻¹, 11.8 kg ha⁻¹, 126.8 kg ha-1 and 1357.0 mg kg-1 under the control (at both the stages of cauliflower growth i.e. 48 days after transplanting and at harvest), respectively. As in laboratory-incubation study, where available B and P decreased with time, in greenhouse study also, their contents decreased at harvest of cauliflower as compare to their respective contents at 48 days after transplanting. However, unlike laboratory-incubation, where available-K and exchangeable-Ca increased with the advancement of incubation period, in greenhouse study, their availability decreased at harvest of the crop as compared to that at 48 days after transplanting. The available-N content, in general, increased upto 48 days and then decreased both in laboratory-incubation and greenhouse studies.

In addition to the effect of different levels of B and FYM on nutrient availability in greenhouse study their effect was also evaluated in terms of growth characteristics, yield, nutrient content and uptake. Keeping in view the initial status of available-B as well as exchangeable-Ca content in soil, in general, the application of B upto 2 mg kg⁻¹ in Bajaura soil and only upto 1 mg kg⁻¹ in Junga soil responded significantly in terms of crop growth parameters such as curd compactness, curd depth, curd diameter and leaf size, and yield. In addition, the B application enhanced nutrient content and uptake by crop in both the soils. By contrast, the incorporation of FYM upto highest level of 20 g kg⁻¹ responded beneficially in both the soils with respect to above mentioned crop growth characteristics, yield, nutrient content and their uptake.

On the basis of uptake of nutrients by different parts of cauliflower relative to total uptake, an attempt was made to find out the effect of B and FYM application on the relative distribution of different nutrients among different parts of cauliflower. In general, 94 to 95 per cent of B and Ca was retained by leaves + stalks, whereas, only 2 to 3 per cent was retained each by curd and roots of cauliflower. By contrast, about 61 to 69 per cent of N, P and K were retained in leaves + stalks and about 24 to 33 per cent in curd. As far as the retention of NPK by the roots of cauliflower was concerned, only 6 to 7 per cent were retained by them. The application of B was found to increase the relative distribution of B in leaves + stalks, while decreasing it in curd and root parts of cauliflower. However, the relative distribution of Ca. N, P and K

in leaves + stalks decreased and correspondingly increased in curd and root parts with B application. Similarly, the incorporation of FYM, also decreased the relative distribution of all nutrients in leaves + stalks and increased them in curd and roots of cauliflower.

On the basis of ratios of B-content in curd by B-content in leaves + stalks and B-content in leaves + stalks by B-content in roots, an attempt was made to find out the mobility of B from leaves + stalks to curd and from roots to leaves + stalks, respectively, in relation to application of different levels of B and FYM. The application of B from 1 to 3 mg kg⁻¹ in the present study was found to decrease B mobility from leaves + stalks to curd accompanied with little fluctuation in curd B content and thus indicating circumstantial evidence for B retranslocation under conditions of low B supply (i.e. conditional mobility). The mobility of B from roots to leaves + stalks, however, increased with increasing levels of B application because of its translocation via non-living cells of xylem along with transpirational stream of water.

The Ca:B ratio in plant tissue is an important parameter in addition to B status from nutrition point of view. A balanced Ca:B ratio in leaf tissue of cauliflower as reported earlier is 280 to 900. A Ca:B ratio above 900 is suspected to produce deficiency of B, while, below 280, a toxicity of B. In the present investigation, in Bajaura soil, a nutritional imbalance towards B-deficiency was observed from the point

of view of Ca:B ratio of 1275.7 in leaves + stalks of cauliflower in the absence of B application. In Junga soil, this Ca:B ratio was 504.8 which was well within the critical level. With the application of B from 1 to 3 mg kg⁻¹, the Ca:B ratio in leaves + stalks ranged from 759.0 to 521.4 in Bajaura soil and from 344.8 to 222.6 in Junga soil. The Ca:B ratio of 256.1 and 222.6 at B levels of 2 and 3 mg kg⁻¹ in Junga soil were associated with B-toxicity symptoms. Regarding the effects of FYM incorporation, it was found that in the absence of B application, the incorporation of FYM decreased Ca:B ratio in leaves + stalks of cauliflower in both the soils. In Junga soil, when B was applied from 2 to 3 mg kg⁻¹, FYM incorporation increased the Ca:B ratio, whereas, at 1 mg kg⁻¹ B, FYM incorporation did not influence this ratio over the control. By contrast, the incorporation of FYM at the rate of 10 and 20 g kg⁻¹ in Bajaura soil did not affect Ca:B ratio in the presence of B from 1 to 3 mg kg-1.

Thus, from the results of the present study following conclusions can be made:

i. The soils under study were medium to high in organic-carbon, acidic to neutral in reaction, medium in available-N, low to medium in available-P, medium to high in available-K, sufficient in available-B, exchangeable-Ca and DTPA extractable micronutrients and sandy loam to clay loam in texture.

- ii. With the application of B, the availability of B and P is increased without having any effect on Ca, N and K in laboratory-incubation study. However, in greenhouse study, the contents of B and P increased and that of N and K decreased, having no effect on exchangeable-Ca.
- iii. Keeping in view the lower amounts of B and higher amounts of exchangeable-Ca in Bajaura soil in comparison to Junga soil, cauliflower responded beneficially upto 2 mg kg⁻¹ B application in the former and only upto 1 mg kg⁻¹ in the latter in terms of plant growth parameters, yield, nutrient content and uptake.
- iv. In general, low contents of exchangeable-Ca were found to be associated with B-toxicity symptoms in cauliflower.
- v The incorporation of FYM proved to be beneficial for improving plant growth parameters, yield, nutrient content and their uptake.
- vi. In general, the application of B and FYM increased the translocation of Ca, N, P and K from leaves + stalks to curd.
- vii. The mobility of B increased from roots to leaves + stalks and decreased from leaves + stalks to curd with the increasing levels of
 - B application.



LITERATURE CITED

- Adams, J.A., Harnzah, Z. and Swift, R.S. 1991. Avalability and uptake of boron in a group of pedogenetically related Canterbury, New Zealand soils. Australian Journal of Soil Research 29(3) : 415-423.
- Anonymous. 2002. Area and production under vegetable crops. Directorate of Agriculture, Himachal Pradesh.
- Anonymous 2003 Statistical bulletin of SAARC agricultural data. Edition A.K. Roy and Md. Q. Islam, SAARC Agricultural Information Centre, Arambagh, Dhaka, pp. 73.
- Avasthe, Y., and Avasthe, R.K. 1995. Altitudional distribution of micronutrients in the soils of Sikkim. Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 43(3) : 374-377.
- *Awad, F. and Mikhael, M.I. 1980. A contribution to the boron content in some selected soils of Egypt. Egyptian Journal of Soil Science 20(1): 89-98.
- Bansal, O.P. 1999. Adsorption and desorption of boron in sewage sludge amended soils. Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 47: 154-156.
- Bansal, R.L., Nayyar, V.K. and Takkar, P.N. 1991. Availability of B. Ca and S in Ustochrepts. Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 39 : 181-182.

Barrow, N.J. 1989. Testing a mechanistic model X. The effect of pH and electrolyte concentration on borate sorption by a soil. Journal of Soil Science 40 : 427-435.

- Bartlett, R.J. and Picarelli, C.J. 1973. Availability of boron and phosphorus as affected by liming on acid potato soils. Soil Science 116(3): 77-83.
- Baser, B.L. and Saxena, S.N. 1967. Boron in soils of Mewar, Rajasthan. Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 15: 135-139.
- Batal, K.M., Granberry, D.M. and Mullinix. B.G. Jr. 1997. Nitrogen magnesium and boron applications affect cauliflower yield, curd mass and hollow stem disorder Hort. Science 32(1): 75-78.
- Bennett, O.L. and Mathias, E.L. 1973. Growth and chemical composition of crownvetch as affected by lime, boron, soil source and temperature regime. Agronomy Journal 85(4): 587-591.
- Berger, K.C. 1949. Boron in soils and crops. Advances in Agronomy 1 : 321-351.
- *Berger, K.C. 1962. Micro-nutrient shortages. Micro-nutrient deficiencies in the United States. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry 10: 178-181.
- *Berger, K.C. and Pratt, P.F. 1963. Advances in secondary and micronutrient fertilization. In M.H. McVickar, G.L. Bridger and L.B. Nelson (Ed.) Fertilizer technology and usage. Soil Science Society of America, Madison, WI. pp. 281-340.

- Berger, K.C. and Truog, E. 1945. Boron availability in relation to soil reaction and organic matter content. Proceedings, Soil Science Society of America, 113-116.
- Bhandari, A.R. 1973. Studies of some characteristics of some apple orchard soils of Shimla district and their relationship with nutrient content of apple leaves. Ph.D. thesis, Punjab Agricultural University, Ludhiana, India.
- Bhandari, A.R. and Randhawa, N.S. 1978. Micronutrient status of apple orchard of Shimla hills. Indian Journal of Horticulture 35: 321-327.
- Bhandari, A.R. and Randhawa, N.S. 1985 Distribution of available micronutrients in soils of apple orchards in Himachal Pradesh. Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 33 : 171-175.
- Bhandari, A.R. and Thakur, N.R. 1985. Nutrient element status of cauliflower for seed in the sproon valley of Himachal Pradesh Indian Journal of Horticulture 42(1&2): 112-115.
- Bhandari, A.R. and Tripathi, B.R. 1979. Soil testing in fertilizer recommendations. Department of Soil Science and Chemistry. Solan, India.
- Bhardwaj, K.K.R. and Patil, R.B. 1982. Microbial recycling of organic matter. In 12th International Congress of Soil Science, New . Delhi, India. Part-I, pp. 258-268.

- Bhattacharjee, J.C. 1956. Water soluble boron in soils of Murshidabad, West Bengal. Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 4 : 161-166.
- Bhogal, N.S., Sakal, R., Singh, A.P. and Sinha R.B. 1993. Micronutrient status in aquic ustifluvents and udifluvents as related to certain soil properties. Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 41 : 75-78.
- Black, A.R. 1973. Effects of varying levels of phosphorus on activity of nitrifires and N mineralization rate. Proceedings, Soil Science Society of America 11: 36-42.
- Black C.A. 1965. Methods of Soil Analysis. Part 2. Agron 9, American Society of Agronomy, Madison, Wisconsin, U.S.A.
- *Blatt, C.R. and McRae, K.B. 1998. Comparison of four organic amendments with a chemical fertilizer applied to three vegetables in rotation. Canadian Journal of Plant Science 78(4): 641-646.
- Brady, N.C. 1999. The Nature and properties of soils, Tenth Edition, Macmillan Publishing Company, New York.
- Brown, P.H. and Shelp, B.J. 1997. Boron mobility in plants. Plant and Soil 193: 85-101
- *Budbine, H.W. and Guzman, V.L. 1969. Nutritional factors affecting nodal cracking of some celery cultivars. Proceedings, Soil and Crop Science Society of Florida 29 : 351-362.

- Cakmak, I., Kurtz, H. and Marschner, H. 1995. Short term effects of boron, germanium and high light intensity on membrane permeability in boron deficient leaves of sunflower. Physiologia Plantarum 95 : 11-18.
- *Carino, L., Luzzali, A., Siragusa, N. and Nappi, P. 1990. Observation on boron deficiency of the grapevine in certain zones in Piedmont. Vignevini 17: 39-49.
- Chakrabarty, B.K. 1976. Effect of boron and molybdenum on cauliflower. South Indian Horticulture 24(4) : 145-147.
- Chakraborty, S.K., Singha. H. and Prasad, R. 1982. Distribution of B and Mo and their relationship with certain properties of soil from Assam. Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 30(1) : 92-93.
- Chapman, H.D. 1975. Diagnostic criteria for soils and plants. Eurasia Publication House Pvt. Limited, New Delhi.
- Chavan, D.P., Bargar, A.R. and Singhte, A.K. 1980, Zn, Mn, B and Mo distribution in soil profiles of different agro-climatic zones of Maharashtra. Journal of Maharashtra Agricultural Universities 5(3): 183-189
- *Coddington, J.M. and Taylor, M.J. 1989. High field "B and "C NMR investigations of aqueous borate solutions and borate diol complexes Journal of Co-ordination Chemistry 20 : 27-38.
- Cook, R.L. and Millar, C.E. 1940. Some soil factors affecting boron availability. Proceedings, Soil Science Society of America 4 297-301

- *Cutcliffe, J.A. and Gupta, U.C. 1980. Effects of added nitrogen. phosphorus and potassium on leaf tissue boron concentration of three vegetable crops. Canadian Journal of Plant Science 60 : 571-576.
- Das, D.K. 2000. Micronutrients: Their behaviour in soils and plants, First Edition, Kalyani Publishers, pp. 127-161.
- Datta, M. and Munna Ram. 1993 Status of micronutrients in some soil series of Tripura. Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 41(4): 776-777
- *Dickman, S.K. and Bray, R.H. 1940. Colorimetric determination of phosphorus. Journal of Industrial and Engineering Chemistry 12: 665-668.
- Drake, M., Silling, D.H. and Scarseth, G.D. 1941. Calcium-boron ratio as an important factor in controlling the boron starvation of plants. Journal of the American Society of Agronomy 33 : 454-462.
- Evans, L.J. 1987. Retention of boron by agricultural soils from Ontario. Canadian Journal of Soil Science 67: 33-42.
- *Farag, I.A., Farghali, M.A., Refai, E.F. and Shalaby, G.I. 1994 Responses of two cultivars of cauliflower to nitrogen rates, boron and molybdenum. Assiut Journal of Agricultural Sciences 25(5) : 221-233
- Faust, M. and Shear, C.B. 1968. Corking disorders of apple : a physiological and biochemical review. Botanical Reviews 34 : 441-469.

- *Follet, R.H. and Lindsay, W.L. 1970. Profile distribution of zinc, iron, manganese and copper in Colorado soils. Colorado State University Experimental Station Technical Bulletin 110: 79.
- Francois, L.E. 1986. Effect of excess boron on broccoli, cauliflower and radish. Journal of the American Society for Horticultural Science 111(4) : 494-498.
- Gajbhiye, K.S., Banerjee, N.K. and Goswami, N.N. 1980. Correlation study of water soluble boron with EC and silt plus clay in non-saline and low-saline soils. Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 28 : 251-253.
- Gandhi, S.C. and Mehta, B.V. 1958. Water soluble boron contents of the soils of Gujrat and Saurashtra. Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 6 : 95-101.
- Garai, R. and Haldar, M. 1985. Effect of organic matter on the availability of boron in soil in relation to growth and nutrition of lentil (Lens culinaries, Medik). M.Sc. (Ag.) thesis, Bidhan Chandra Krishi Vishvavidyalaya, Mohanpur, W.B., India.
- Ghani, M.O. and Haque, A.K.M.F. 1945. Studies on boron status of some West Bengal Soils. Indian Journal of Agricultural Science 15 : 257-262.
- Ghosh, G.K. and Sarkar, A.K. 1994. Availability of sulphur and some micronutrients in acid sedentary soils of Chotanagpur region. Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 42 : 464-466.
- Ghosh, S.K. and Hasan, M.A. 1997. Effect of boron on growth and yield of cauliflower. Annals of Agricultural Research 18(3) : 391-392.

- Golbderg, S. and Glaubig, R.A. 1988. Boron and silicon adsorption on an aluminium oxide. Soil Science Society of America Journal 52 : 87-91.
- Goldberg, S. 1997. Reactioins of boron with soils. Plant and Soil 193 : 35-48.
- Goldberg, S. and Glaubig, R.A. 1986. Boron adsorption on California soils. Soil Science Society of America Journal 50 : 1173-1176.
- Gomez, K.A. and Gomez, A.A. 1984. Statistical Procedures for Agricultural Research, John Wiley and Sons, New York.
- Grewal, J.S., Bhumbla, D.R. and Randhawa, N.S. 1969. Available micronutrient status of Punjab, Haryana and Himachal soils. Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 17 : 27-31.
- Gu, B. and Lowe, L.E. 1990. Studies on the adsoption of boron on humic acids. Canadian Journal of Soil Science 70 : 305-311.
- Gupta, I.C. 1980. Equilibrium adsorption of boron as affected by texture, salinity and alkalinity of soil. Annnals of Arid Zone 19(3) : 243-248.
- Gupta, R.D., Bhardwaj, K.K.R., Marwah, B.C. and Tripathi, B.R. 1986. Occurrence of phosphate dissolving bacteria in some soils of North-West Himalayas under varying biosequence and climosequence. Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 34 498-504.

- Gupta. U.C. 1968. Relationship of total and hot water soluble boron and fixation of added boron, to properties of podzol soil Proceedings, Soil Science Society of America 32 : 45-48
- Gupta, U.C. 1971. Boron requirement of alfaalfa, red clover, brussels sprouts and cauliflower grown under green house conditions Soil Science 112 : 280-281.
- *Gupta, U.C. 1991. Boron, molybdenum and selenium status in different plant parts in forage legumes and vegetable crops. Journal of Plant Nutrition 14(6): 613-621
- Gupta, U.C. and Cutcliffe, J.A. 1973. Boron nutrition of broccoli. brussels sprouts, and cauliflower grown on Prince Edward Island soils Canadian Journal of Soil Science 53(3) 275-279.
- Gupta, U.C. and Cutcliffe, J.A. 1977. Deficiency and optimum boron levels in cauliflower (*Brassica oleracea* L.) and rutabagas (*Brassica napobrassica* Mill.) Haryana Journal of Horticulture Sciences 6 (1-2); 45-49.
- *Gupta U.C. and Cutcliffe, J.A. 1975. Boron deficiency in cole crops under field and greenhouse conditions. Communications in Soil Science and Plant Analysis 6(2): 181-188
- Gupta, U.C. and McLeod, J.A. 1977. Influence of calcium and magnesium sources on boron uptake and yield of alfalfa and rutabagas as related to soil pH. Soil Science 124 - 279-284

- *Gupta, U.C., McLeod, J.A. and Cutcliffe, J.A. 1982. Factors affecting the boron concentration of crops grown on podzol soils. 12th International Congress of Soil Science, New Delhi, No. 427 : 81.
- Hadas, A. and Hagin, J. 1972. Boron adsorption by soils as influenced by potassium. Soil Science 113: 189-193.
- Hadwani, G.J., Gandhi, A.P., Patel, M.S. and Yadav, B.S. 1989. Depthwise distribution of different forms of boron in relation to soil properties in medium black calcareous soils of Western Gujrat. Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 37 : 295-300.
- Haldar, M. and Mondal, A.K. 1987. Transformation of boron in acid soil in relation to growth and nutrition of black gram (Vigna mungo L. Hepper). M.Sc. (Ag.) Thesis, Bidhan Chandra Krishi Vishvavidyalayaa, Mohanpur, W.B., India.
- Harda, J. and Tamai, M. 1968. Some factors affecting behaviour of boron in soil. Soil Science and Plant Nutrition 14(6) : 215-224.
- *Hatcher, J.A. and Wilcox. L.V. 1950. Boron determination in soils and plants Simplified curcumin procedure. Analytical Chemistry 22 : 467-569
- Hill, W.F. and Morrill, L.G. 1975. Boron, calcium and potassium interactions in Spanish peanuts. Proceedings, Soil Science Society of America 39 : 80-83.
- Hu, H. and Brown, P.H. 1997. Adsorption of boron by plant roots. Plant and Soil 193 : 49-58

- *Hu, H., Brown, P.B. and Labavitch, J.M. 1996. Species variability in boron requirement is correlated with cell wall pectin. Journal of Experimental Botany 47: 227-232.
- *Hu, N.V., Hirunburana, N. and Fox, R.L. 1988. Boron status of Hawaiian soils as measured by boron sorption and plant uptake. Communication in Soil Science and Plant Analysis 19(5) : 517-528.
- Jackson, M.L. 1973. Soil Chemical Analysis, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Limited, New Delhi.
- *James, D.W., Hurst, C.J. and Tindall, T.A. 1995. Alfalfa cultivar's response to phosphorus and potassium deficiency; elemental composition of the herbage. Journal of Plant Nutrition 18(11) : 2447-2464.
- Jordan, J.V. and Powers, W.L. 1946. Status of boron in Oregon soils and plant nutrition. Proceedings, Soil Science Society of America 11: 324-331.
- Kanwar, B.B. and Tripathi, B.R. 1984. Zinc content in soils and wheat plants in agriculturally important valleys of Himachal Pradesh. Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science, 32: 445-449.
- Kanwar, B.B. and Tripathi, B.R. 1985. Distribution of forms of zinc and their relationship with soil properties in North-Western Himalayas. Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 3: 304-310.

- Kanwar, B.B., Tripathi, B.R. and Kanwar, B.S. 1983. Occurrence of zinc, copper, iron and manganese in soils of wheat plants of important valleys of Himachal Pradesh. Himachal Journal of Agricultural Research 9(1) :75-81.
- Kanwar, B.B., Tripathi, B.R. and Kanwar, B.S. 1986. Distribution of total and DTPA-extractable iron in relation to soil properties in some soil profiles of North-Western Himalayas. Himachal Journal of Agricultural Research 12(2) : 108-118.
- Kanwar, J.S. and Singh, S.S. 1961. Boron in normal and saline-alkali soils of the irrigated areas of the Punjab. Soil Science 92: 207-211.
- Kapur, M.L. and Dev, G. 1977. Available Zn and boron status of the apple orchard soils in the Kullu valley of Himachal Pradesh. Journal of Research, Punjab Agricultural University 14 : 140-143.
- *Kar, S. and Motiramani, D.P. 1976. Potassium-boron relationships in plant nutrition. Bulletin, Indian Society of Soil Science 10 : 99-102.
- *Karam, A. and Cescas, M.P. 1984. Adsorption of boron in relation of pH and the exchangeable bases of soil. Naturaliste Canadien 111(4): 429-434.
- *Katalymov, M.V. 1960. Reasons for the decrease of soil boron availability to plants due to liming. Dokl. Sovet. Pochvovedov. 7 mezhdunarod. Kongr. 248-253.
- *Keren, R. and Bingham, F.T. 1985. Boron in water, soil and plants. Advances in Soil Science 1 : 229-276.

- Keren, R. and Gast, R.G. 1981. Effect of wetting and drying, and of exchangeable cations, on boron adsorption and release by montmorillonite. Soil Science Society of America Journal 45 : 478-482.
- *Keren, R. and O'Connor, G.A. 1982. Effect of exchangeable ions and ionic strength on boron adsorption by montmorillonite and illite.Clays Clay Miner 30 : 341-346.
- Keren, R., Bingham, F.T. and Rhoades, J.D. 1985. Effect of clay content in soil on boron uptake and yield of wheat. Soil Science Society of America Journal 49(6) : 1466-1470.
- Keren, R., Gast, R.G. and Yosef, B.B. 1981. pH dependent boron adsorption by Na-montmorillonite. Soil Science Society of America Journal 1 : 45-48.
- Khetawat, G.K. and Vashistha, K.S. 1977. Distribution of micronutrients and their relationship with some soils properties in the vineyards of Rajasthan. Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 25(1) : 81-83.
- Kotur, S.C. 1992. Effect of season and of boron and lime application on curd yield, curd rot and utilization of boron by cauliflower (*Brassica oleracea* convar. botrytis var. *botrytis*) in an Alfisol. Indian Journal of Agricultural Science 62(4) : 286-289.
- Kotur, S.C. 1997. Nitrogen-boron interaction in cauliflower (Brassica oleracea var. botrytis L.) on an Alfisol, Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 45(3) : 519-522.

- Kotur, S.C. 1998. Standardisation of foliar spray of boron for correction of brown rot and for increasing yield of cauliflower (*Brassica oleracea* convar. botrytis var. *botrytis*) in Bihar plateau. Indian Journal of Agricultural Science 68(4) : 218-221.
- Kotur, S.C. and Kumar, S. 1989. Response of cauliflower (Brassica oleracea convar. botrytis var botrytis) to boron in Chhotanagpur region. Indian Journal of Agricultural Science 59(10): 640-644.
- Kubota, J., Berger, K.C. and Truog, E. 1948 Boron movements in soils. Proceedings, Soil Science Society of America 13: 130-134.
- *Lehr. J.J. and Henkens, C.H. 1962. Effect of liming of humic sandy soils on the solubility of boron. Landbouwk. Tijdschr 74: 352-357.
- Lehto T and Malkonen, E. 1994 Effects of limiting and boron fertilization on boron uptake of *Picea abies*. Plant and Soil 163(1): 55-64.
- *Li, M.D., Dai, P.A., Luo, C.X. and Zheng, S.X. 1989. Interaction effects of K and B on rapeseed yield and the nutrient status in rape plants. Journal of Soil Science, China 20(1): 31-33.
- Lindsay, W.L. and Norvell, W.A. 1969 A new DTPA-TEA soil test for Zn and Fe. Agronomy Abstracts. pp. 84
- *Liu, L., Shelp, B.J. and Spiers, G.A. 1993 Boron distribution and retranslocation in field grown broccoli (*Brassica oleracea var. italica*) Canadian Journal of Plant Science 73 : 587-600.

- Lodha, P.S. and Baser, B.L. 1971. Available copper, boron and iron status of Rajasthan soils. Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 19(4) : 407-413.
- *Loomis, W.D. and Durst, R.W. 1992. Chemistry and biology of boron. Biofactors 4 : 229-239.
- *Loomis, W.D. and Durst, R.W. 1991. Boron and cell walls, *In* Current Topics in Plant Biochemistry and Physiology, Vol.10, Edition D.D. Randall, D.G. Blevins and C.D. Miles, University Missouri, Columbus, pp. 149-178.
- *Loughman, B.C. 1977. Metabolic factors and the utilisation of phosphate by plants. Ciba Foundation Symposium 57: 155-174.
- *Lukaszewski, K.M. and Blevins, D.G. 1996. Root growth inhibition in boron-deficient and aluminium-stressed squash may be a result of impaired ascorbate metabolism. Plant Physiology 112: 1135-1140.
- *Lukovnikova, G.A. and Kuliev, K.A. 1976. The effect of copper and boron on certain biochemical processes in carrots and cauliflower. Byulleten-Vsesoyuznogo-ordena-Lenina-Instituta-Rastenievodstva -imeni-N.I.-Vavilova-No.59 : 66-72.
- Mahajan, R. 2000. Studies on boron in some cauliflower (*Brassica oleracea* L.) growing soils of Himachal Pradesh. M.Sc. (Ag.) thesis, Himachal Pradesh Krishi Vishvavidyalaya, Palmapur, H.P., India.

- Mahapatra, P.K. and Sahu, S.K. 1996. Relationship between some major, secondary and micronutrient status of soils growing groundnut and their contents in groundnut plants. Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 44 : 100-103.
- Malewar, G.U. Waikar, S.L. and Siddiqui, M.B. 1999a. Approaches and their validity in establishment of critical concentration of plant boron in cauliflower (*Brassica oleracea*). Journal of Soils and Crops 9(2): 168-173.
- *Malewar, G.U., Waikar, S.L. and Siddiqui, M.B. 1999b. Comparison of soil boron critical levels establishment by graphical and statistical approach in cauliflower (*Brassica oleracea*). Agropedology 9(2) : 119-124.
- Mandal, B. and De, D.K. 1993. Depthwise distribution of extractable boron in some acidic Inceptisols of India. Soil Science 155(4) : 256-262.
- Mani. D.K. and Haldar, M. 1996. Effect of dolomite on boron transformation in acid soils in relation to nutrition of green gram. Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 44 : 458-461.
- *Marschner, H. 1995. Mineral nutritioin of higher plants, Academic Press, San Diego, USA, pp. 375-396.
- Martin, D.C. 1968. Plant availability of extractable boron, copper and zinc as related to selected soil properties. Soil Science 106(1) : 23-28.

- Marwin, H.D. and Peach, M. 1951. Exchangeability of soil potassium in the sand, silt and clay fractions as influenced by the nature of the complementary exchangeable cation. Proceedings, Soil Science Society of America 15 : 129.
- Marzadori, C., Antisari, L.V., Ciavatta, C. and Sequi, P. 1991. Soil organic matter influence on adsorption and desorption of boron. Soil Science Society of America Journal 55 : 1582-1585.
- Mathur, C.M., Moghe, V.B. and Talati, N.R. 1964. Distribution of boron in soils of Western Rajasthan irrigated with high boron waters. Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 12 : 319-324.
- *Mattigod, S.V. Frampton, J.A. and Lim, C.H. 1985. Effect of ion-pair formation on boron adsorption by kaolinite. Clays Clay Miner 33: 433-437.
- *McLean, K.S. and Langille, W.M. 1976. The extractable trace element content of acid soils and influence of pH, organic matter and clay content. Communications in Soil Science and Plant Analysis 7(9) : 777-785.
- *Mehrotra, O.N., Srivastava, R.D.L. and Verma, H.R. 1975. Response of cauliflower to boron and molybdenum. Progressive Horticulture 7(2): 59-64.
- Mehta, K.K. and Paliwal, K.V. 1977. Effect of NaCl concentration on boron adsorption by three soils of Rajasthan. Annals of Arid Zone 16(1): 165-168.

- *Mengel, K. and Kirkby, E.A. 1979. Priniciples of Plant Nutrition International Potash Institute, Worblaufen-Bern, Switzerland
- Miljkovic, N.S., Mathews, B.C. and Miller, M.H. 1966. The available boron content of the genetic horizon of some Ontario soil. 1. The relationship between water soluble-boron and other soil properties. Canadian Journal of Soil Science 46 : 133-145.
- Minhas, R.S. and Bora, N.C. 1982. Distribution of organic carbon and the forms of nitrogen in a topographic sequence of soils. Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 30(2): 135-139.
- Mishra, D.P. 1972. In Sambalpur couliflower needs boron. Intensive Agriculture 10(10) : 11-12.
- Mishra, H.P. 1992. Effect of nitrogen, its time of application and boron on cauliflower seed production in calcareous soil. Indian Journal of Horticulture 49(1) : 83-86.
- *Mohammadi, A., Hojrasooliha, S., Beri, V., Chaudhary, M.R., Sidhu, P.S. Pashricha, N.S. and Bajwa, M.S. 1992. Studies on boron in agricultural soils of Zayanderood plain, Esfahan and determination of its toxicity level for berseem clover Proceedings of the International Symposium on Nutrient Management for Sustained Productivity 2 : 69.
- Mondal, A.K., Pal, S., Mandal, B. and Mandal, L.N. 1991. Available boron and molybdenum content in some alluvial acidic soils of North Bengal. Indian Journal of Agricultural Science 61 : 502-504

- *Moyano, A., Prieto, A., Gallardo, J.F. and Santa Regina, I. 1990. Water soluble boron in soils of semi-arid Central-Western Spain and its relation with soil properties. Arid Soil Research and Rehabilitation 4(2) :109-115.
- Muhr, G.R. 1940. Available Boron as affected by soil treatments. Proceedings, Soil Science Society of America 5 : 220-226.
- Nason, A. and McElory, W.D. 1963. Modes of action of the essential mineral elements. Plant Physiology 3: 451.
- Nathani, G.P., Uzzama, Q. and Shankarnarayana, H.S. 1969. Water soluble boron in irrigated medium black soils. Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 17 : 59-62.
- Nusbaum, C.J. 1947. Studies of boron deficiency in sweet potatoes. Phytopathology 37: 435.
- *Oertli, J.J. 1961. The effect of potasisum and calcium (and of other akaliearth ions) on the boron nutrition of plants. ZPfiErnaelhr. Dueng. Bodenk 94 : 1-8.
- Okazaki, E. and Chao, T.T. 1968. Boron adsorption and desorption by some Hawaian soils. Soil Science 105(4) : 255-259.
- Olsen, R.V. and Berger, K.C. 1946. Boron fixation as influenced by pH, organic matter content and other factors. Proceedings, Soil Science Society of America 11: 216-220.
- *Olsen, S.R., Cole, C.V., Watenabe, F.S. and Dean, L.A. 1954. Estimation of available phosphorus in soils by extraction with sodium bicarbonate, USDA Circ. 939.

- *Oyewole, O.I. and Aduayi, E.A. 1992. Evaluation of the growth and quality of the 'Ife Plum' tomato as affected by boron and calcium fertilization. Journal of Plant Nutrition 15(2) 199-209.
- Page, N.R. and Paden, W.R. 1954. Boron supplying power of several South Carolina soils. Soil Science 77: 427-434.
- *Pakrashi, A.C. and Haldar, M 1992. Effect of moisture regime and organic matter application on the changes in hws-boron in an acid soil of terai region of North Bengal. Environment and Ecology 10(2) 292-296.
- Paliwal, K.V. and Anjaneyulu, B.S.R. 1967 Water soluble boron in some saline-alkali soils of Deihi. Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 15: 103-106
- Paliwal, K.V. and Mehta, K.K. 1973. Boron status of some soils irrigated with saline waters in Kota and Bhilwara regions of Rajasthan Indian Journal of Agricultural Science 43(8) 766-772
- Pandey, U.C. Shukla, U.C. and Singh, K. 1974. Effect of zinc and boron on yield and quality of cauliflower (*Brassica oleracea* var *botrytis*) Haryana Journal of Horticultural Science 3(3-4) : 201-206
- *Panigrahi, U.C., Patianyak, N.B. and Das, C. 1990. A note on the effect of micronutrients on yield of cauliflower seeds in acid red soll of Orissa. Orissa Journal of Horticulture 18 (1-2) 62-64
- Parks W.L. and White, J.L. 1952 Boron retention by clay and humus systems saturated with various cations. Proceedings, Soil Science Society of America 16 - 298-300

- *Parr, A J and Loughman, B C. 1983. Boron and membrane function in plants. In metals and micronutrients, uptake and ultilisation by plants. Edition D.A. Robb and W.S. Pierpoint, Academic Press, New York, pp. 87-107.
- Patel, N.K. and Mehta, B.V. 1966. Effect of various calcium-boron ratios on the growth and chemical composition of aromatic strain of bidi-tobacco (*Nicotiana tabacum* L.). Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 14(4) : 241-251.
- Patil G D, Chougule, B.A. and Desai, B.B. 1989. Boron research in Indian agriculture-a review. Journal of Maharashtra Agricultural Universities 14 (3) : 253-257.
- Peterson, L.A. and Newman, R.C. 1976. Influence of soil pH on the availability of added boron. Soil Science Society of America Journal 40 : 280-282.
- Piper, C.S. 1966. Soil and Plant Analysis (Asian Ed.), Hans Publishers, Bombay, India, pp. 42-49.
- Prasad, M.B.N.V. and Singh, D.P. 1988. Varietal screening in cauliflower against boron deficiency. Indian Journal of Horticulture 45(3-4) . 307-311.

- Prasad, M.B.N.V., Kotur, S.C. and Singh, D.P. 1988. Screening of snowball cauliflower genotypes for tolerance to boron deficiency in Chotanagpur region. Vegetable Science 15(2) : 137-140.
- Purves, D. and Mackenzie, E. J. 1973. Effect of application of municipal compost on uptake of copper, zinc and boron by garden vegetables. Plant and Soil 39(2) : 361-371.
- Rai, M.M., Pal, A.R., Chimania, B.P., Shitaley, D.B. and Vakil, P. 1972. Available micronutrient status of shallow black soils of Madhya Pradesh. Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 20: 129-134.
- Randhawa, K.S. and Bhail, A.S. 1976. Growth, yield and quality of cauliflower (*Brassica oleracea* var. *botrytis*) as influenced by nitrogen, phosphorus and boron. Indian Journal of Horticulture 33(1): 83-91.
- *Raven, J.A. 1980. Short and long distance transport of boric acid in plants. New Phytologist 84 : 231-249.
- Rawat, P.S. and Mathpal, K.V. 1981. Micronutrient status of some soils of U.P. hills. Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 29(2) : 208-214.
- Raychaudhuri, S.P. and Datta Biswas, N.R. 1964. Trace element status of Indian soils. Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 12 : 207-214.

- *Reeve, E. and Shive JW 1943. Better crops . Plant Food 27(4) : 14-16, 45-48.
- Reeve, E. and Shive JW. 1944. Potassium-boron and calcium-boron relationship in plant nutrition. Soil Science 57 : 1-14.
- *Robertson, L.S., Knezek B.D. and Belo, J.O. 1975. A survey of Michigan soils as related to possible boron toxicites. Communications in Soil Science and Plant Analysis 6(4) : 359-373.
- Ryan, P.J. 1989. Boron retention within a catena of rhyolitic soils and its effect on radiata pine growth and nutrition. Australian Journal of Soil Research 27(1): 135-148.
- Saha, A.R. 1992. Studies on B in acid soils of North Bengal in relation to growth and nutrition of green gram (*Vigna radiata* var. Pusa Baisakhi). Ph.D. (Soil Sci.) thesis. Bidhan Chandra Krishi Vishvavidyalaya, W.B., India.
- Saha, A.R. and Haldar, M 1996. Distribution of available B in some soils of terai zone of West Bengal in relation to some of their physicochemical properties. Crop Research, Hissar 12(1): 18-23.
- Saha. A.R. and Halder, M. 1998. Effect of phosphorus, lime and boron application on the changes in available B and P content of aeric haplaquept. Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 46(1) = 22-26
- Sakal. R. 1985 Critical limit of boron in soil and plant for the response of black gram to applied boron in calcareous soil. Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 33, 725-727.

- Sakal, R. 2001. Efficient management of micronutrients for sustainable crop production. Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 49(4) 593-608
- Sakal, R., Singh, S.P., Singh, A.P. and Bhogal, N.S. 1993. Evaluation of soil test methods for response of chickpea to boron in calcareous soil. Annals of Agricultural Research 14(4) : 377-387.
- Sakal, R., Sinha, R.B. and Singh, A.R. 1988. Effect of boron application on black gram and chickpea production in calcareous soil. Fertilizer News 33(2): 27-30.
- Sankhyan, N.K. 1997. Optimization of phosphorus use efficiency in a maize-wheat sequence as influenced by its levels, mulching and FYM in a mountain Alfisol. Ph.D. thesis, Himachal Pradesh Krishi Vishvavidyalaya, Palampur, H.P., India.
- Sarkar, J. and Das, B. 1990. Effect of removal of organic matter on boron adsorption by some soils of West Bengal, India. Environment and Ecology 8(2) 580-582
- Satyanarayan. Y 1958 Water soluble boron in some desert soils of India Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 6 : 223-226.
- Scaife, A. and Wurr.D.C.E. 1990 Effects of nitrogen and irrigation on hollow stem of cauliflower (*Brassica oleracea* var. botrytis). Journal of Horticultural Science 65(1) : 25-29.
- Schon, M.K., Blevins, D.G. and Novacky, A. 1991. Boron: from cell membranes to soybean branching. In Current Topics in Plant Biochemistry and Physiology. Vol. 10. Edition D.D. Randall, D.G. Blevins and C.D. Miles, University Missouri, Columbus, pp. 230-239.

- Sharma. H.C. and Bajwa. M.S. 1989 Different forms of boron in saltaffected soils. Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 37 : 470-474.
- Sharma, J. and Kanwar, B.B. 1998 Micronutrients status of soils of Kullu valley of Himachal Pradesh. Himachal Journal of Agricultural Research 24 (1&2) : 150-155
- Sharma, P.K. and Sethi, A.S. 1985. Factors affecting potassium fixing capacity in some hill acid soils of North-West India. Indian Journal of Agricultural Research 19(4) 209-214.
- *Sharma, P.N. and Ramchandra, T. 1991. Effects of boron deficiency and recovery on water retentions and photosynthesis in cauliflower. Indian Journal of Experimental Biology 29(10) 967-970.
- Sharma, R.C. and Shukla, U.S. 1972. Boron status of Bhuna soils of Hissar district. Haryana Indian Journal of Agricultural Research 6: 285-288
- Sharma. R.P., Megh Singh and Sharma. J.P. 2003. Correlation studies on micronutrients vis-a-vis soil properties in some soils of Nagpur district in semi-arid region of Rajasthan. Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 51(4) 522-527.
- Sharma, S.C., Bhadoria, S.S. and Tiwari, R.J. 1995. Status of available boron in soils of Bhind district in Madhya Pradesh. Crop Research. Hissar 10(1): 35-38.

- Sharma, S.K. 2002. Effect of boron and molybdenum on seed production of cauliflower. Indian Journal of Horticulture 59(2) ; 177-180.
- *Shelp, B.J. 1993 Physiology and biochemistry of boron in plants. In Boron and its role in crop production Edition U.C. Gupta, CRC, Press, Boca Raton, FL, USA, pp. 53-85
 - *Shelp, B.J. and Shattuck, V.I. 1987. Boron nutrition and mobility, and its relation to hollow stem and the elemental composition of green house grown cauliflower. Journal of Plant Nutrition 10(2) 143-162.
- Shelp, B.J., Marentes, E., Kitheka, A.M. and Vivekanandan, P. 1995. Boron mobility in plants Physiologia Plantarum 94(2) 356-361.
- Shinde, P.H., More, D.A. and Zende, G.K. 1979. Status of available Fe, Mn and B in soils from sugarcane growing areas of Pune district. Journal of Maharashtra Agricultural Universties 4(3) : 239-242.
- Shorrocks, V.M. 1997 The occurrence and correction of boron deficiency. Plant and Soil 193; 121-148.
- *Shuman, L.M., Bandel, V.A., Donohue, S.J., Isaac, R.A., Lippert, R.M., Simes, J.T. and Tucker, M.R. 1992. Comparison of Mehlich-1 and Mehlich-3 extractable soil boron with hot water extractable boron. Communications in Soil Science and Plant Analysis 23(1-2); 1-14.
- *Sillanpaa, M. 1982 Micronutrient and the nutrient status of soils-a global study F.A.O. Soils Bulletin No. 48 FAO. Rome, Italy.

- *Silva, S. Scotti, I.A., Fontana, P. and Anguissola, S.I. 1990. Available boron interactions with the main mineral and organic soil component. Agrochimica 34 : 443-453.
- *Simard, R.R., Charron, G. and Pageau, D. 1996. Field calibration of boron soil tests for barley. Communications in Soil Science and Plant Analysis. 27(5): 1631-1646.
- *Singal, P.K. and Saraf, R.K. 1995. A note on the "Effect of hormone treated seed with urea and micronutrient spray on the yield of early cauliflower (*Brassica oleracea* var. *botrytis*)", Orissa Journal of Horticulture 23(1-2) : 132-135.
- Singh, A. and Lal, B. 1976. Organic matter in soil and its maintenance. In J.S. Kanwar (Ed.) Soil Fertility Theory and Practices, ICAR, New Delhi, pp. 137.
- Singh, A.K. and Thakur, O.P. 1991. Effect of boron and molybdenum on curd yield of cauliflower (*Brassica oleracea* L. var. *botrytis*). Himachal Journal of Agricultural Research 17(1-2) : 137-142.
- Singh, B. and Randhawa, N.S. 1977. Distribution of boron in soil, water and plant samples of Malerkotla block of Sangrur district (Punjab). Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 25 : 47-53.
- Singh, K. and Sharma, U.C. 1990. Fertilizer management for potatocauliflower in sequence on acidic soils of Meghalaya. Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 38(1) : 40-45.

- Singh, K.P. and Sinha, H. 1975. Fixation of boron in relation to certain soil properties. Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 23(2) : 227-230.
- Singh, K.P. and Sinha, H. 1976. Availability of boron in relation to certain soil properties. Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 24 (4): 403-408.
- Singh, M. 1970. Distribution of boron in relation to soil properties. Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 18 (2) : 141-146.
- Singh, N.P., Sachan, R.S., Pandey, P.C. and Bisht, P.S. 1999. Effect of a decade long fertilizer and manure application on soil fertility and productivity of Rice-wheat system in Mollisol. Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 47(1) : 72-80.
- Singh, R. and Subbiah, B.V. 1969. Evaluation of efficiencies of different forms of phosphate when applied in combination with compost or as phosphate digested compost using P32 as tracer. Indian Journal of Agronomy 14 : 129-134.
- Singh, R.N. and Sinha H. 1987, Evaluation of critical limits of available boron for soybean and maize in acid red loam soil. Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 35(3) : 456-459.
- Singh. R.N., Surendra Singh, Karmakar, S. and Singh, S. 2002. Effect of boron application on cauliflower in an acid Alfisol. Journal of Research, Birsa Agricultural University 14(1) : 61-63.

- Singh, S. and Singh, B. 1967. Trace element studies on some alkali and adjoining soils of Uttar Pradesh. Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 15 17-22.
- Singh, S. and Singh, R. 1972. Studies on water soluble boron in magnesium rich saline alkali soils of South-West tracts of Bihar. Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 20 : 143-149.
- Singh, S.P. and Nayyar, V.K. 1999. Available boron status of some alluvium derived and and semi-arid solls of Punjab. Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 47(4) : 801-802.
- Singh, S.S. and Kanwar, J.S. 1961 Boron in normal and saline-alkali soils of the irrigated area of Punjab. Soil Science 92 : 207-211
- Singh, U 2002. Status of boron, its critical limit and transformation in apple growing soils of Himachal Pradesh. Ph.D. thesis, Dr. Y.S. Parmar University of Horticulture and Forestry, Solan, H.P., India.
- *Sinha. H. 1961, Effect of potassiuim-boron interactions upon growth and compositioin of soybeans and vegetable crops. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Missouri, Order No. 61- 4098.
- *Smith M.E. 1944 The role of boron in plant metabolism I. Boron in relation to the absorption and solubility of calcium. Australian Journal of Experimental Biology 22 : 257-263.

- Snedecor, G.W. and Cochran. W.G. 1994. Statistical Methods, Eighth Edition, Affiliated East-West Press Pvt. Limited, New Delhi
- *Stoyanov. D.V. 1971. Conditions for the boron nutrition of tobacco in Bulgaria. Pochvoznanie Agrokhimiya 6 : 99-107.
- *Subbiah, B.V. and Asija, C.L. 1956. A rapid procedure for the estimation of available N in soils. Current Science 25: 328.
- Takkar, P.N. and Randhawa, N.S. 1968-76. Annual Progress Report of the All India Co-ordinated Micronutrients Scheme.
- Takkar, P.N. and Randhawa, N.S. 1978 Micronutrients in Indian Agriculture, Fertilizer News 23: 3-26.
- Talati, N.R. and Agarwal, S.K. 1974. Distribution of varioius forms of boron in North-Western Rajasthan soils. Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 22(3): 262-268.
- Tanaka, H. 1967. Boron absorptioin by crop plants as affected by other nutrients of the medium. Soil Science and Plant Nutrition 13 41-44.
- Tapan Adhikari, Mondal, A.K., De, D.K. and Mandal. B. 1993. Influence of organic matter and lime application on boron availability in soils. Indian Journal of Agricultural Science 63(12): 803-806.
- Thakur, N.R. and Bhandari, A.R. 1986. Available nutrient element status of soils of a temperate vegetable seed producing valley of Himachal Pradesh. Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 34: 428-430.

- Thakur, O.P., Sharma, P.P. and Singh, K.K. 1991. Effect of nitrogen and phosphorus with and without boron on curd yield and stalk rot incidence in cauliflower. Vegetable Science 18(2) : 115-121.
- Tisdale, S.L., Nelson, W.L., Beaton, J.D. and Havlin, J.L. 1995. Soil Fertility and Fertilizers, Prentice Hall of India Private Limited, New Delhi.
- Tiwari, R.J., Tiwari, A.K. and Sharma, R.A. 1988. Status of available boron in soils of Rajghat command area in Madhya Pradesh. Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 36(1) :180-181.
- Tripathi, D., Singh, K. and Upadhyay, G.P. 1994. Distribution of micronutrients in some representative soil profiles of Himachal Pradesh. Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 42(1): 143-145.
- Truog, E. 1948. Lime in relation to availability of plant nutrients. Soil Science 65 :1-7.
- Upadhyay, G.P., Singh, K. and Bhandari, A.R. 1993. Phosphate adsorption in some representative soil groups of North-West Himalayas. Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 41(3): 434.439.
- *Valk, G.G.M., Van Der, M. and Bruin, P.N.A. 1989. Nutrition of tulips on fresh soil. Boron application limits early losses. Bloembollenculture. 100(26) : 44-45.
- Verma, L.P. 1983. Tolerance of wheat to boron in irrigation water. Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 31 : 167-168.

- Verma, T.S. and Tripathi, B.R. 1987. Effect of phosphorus levels on dry matter yield and micronutrients availability in rice. Oryza 24 : 336-342.
- Vinay Singh and Dixit, H.C. 1994. Response of cauliflower to boron and iron application. Fertilizer News 39(7) : 25-26.
- *Vinay Singh, Dixit, H.C. and Rathore, S.V.S. 1994. Effect of applied phosphorus and boron on their uptake and yield in cauliflower. Progressive Horticulture 26(1-2) : 53-56.
- Walkley, A.J. and Black, I.A. 1934. Estimation of soil organic carbon by the chromic acid titration method. Soil Science 37 : 29-38.
- *Wallace, T. 1951. The diagnosis of mineral deficiencies in plants by visual symptoms. Second Edition, H.M. Stationery Office, London, England.
- *Warington, K. 1923. The effect of boric acid and borox on the broadbean and certain other plants. Annals of Botany 37: 629-672.
- Wear, J.I. and Patterson, R.M. 1962. Effect of soil pH and texture on the availability of water soluble boron in the soil. Proceedings, Soil Science Society of America 26 : 344-345.
- Wolf, B. 1940. Factors influencing availability of boron in soil and its distribution in plants. Soil Science 50 : 209-217.
- Yamauchi, M., Howard, F.D. and Minges, P.A. 1958. Effects of potassium, nitrogen and boron in culture solutioins on the physiological disorder and nutrient uptake. Proceedings, American Society for Horticultural Science 71 : 455-467.

- *Yang, Y.A., Xu, H.K., Jie, Z.Q. and Wang, B.Y. 1989. Influences of B, N and K nutritional level on B uptake, quality and yield of rapeseed. Scientia Agricultura Sinica 22(1): 44-51.
- Yashodha Pradhan and Kanwar, B.B. 1987. Zinc fractions in relation to important soil properties of rice soils of North-Western Himalayas. Journal of the Indian Society of Soil Science 35 :383-387.
- Yermiyahu, U., Keren, R. and Chen, Y. 1988. Boron sorption on composted organic matter. Soil Science Society of America Journal 52 : 1309-1313.
- Yermiyahu, U., Keren, R. and Chen, Y. 1995. Boron sorption by soil in the presence of composted organic matter. Soil Science Society of America Journal 59 : 405-409.

* Original not seen

ū.

APPENDICES

	fferen
	rom di
	lected f
	5m) col
Appendix-I	0 to 0 1
Appe	I samples (0 to 0 15m) collected from differer
	1.1

n different locations in zone-II (Mid-hills, Physical and chemical properties of the surface soil samples (0 to 0.15m) sub-humid) of Himachal Pradesh

Location N	Aechanic	cal sepa	arates	Mechanical separates (%) Textural (Oxid.	Hd	Hws-B	Exch.	Avail. A	Avail.	Avail.		DTPA	DTPA extractable	able
	Clay	Silt	Sand	class	orgC	Ť	(mg kg ¹)	-Ca.	Ę	P kn ha-1)	-P -K /kn ha-1) /kn ha-1)	micr	onutrier	micronutrients (mg kg ⁻)	g ^{.†}) Mo
				R)	1				1 5. 5.	- St. R.	1 pil Rul	1	2		
Bajaura	21.9	30.5	47.6	Loam	11.3	7.1	0.30	1998.8		6.7	123.2	1.80	1.70	10.8	15.1
Rajpura	8.9	12.3	78.8	Sandy loam	16.7	5.9	1.15	1117.5	345.0	24.9	39.2	11.02	1.30	45.4	14.1
Mehla	18.4	33.8	47.8	Loam	12.6	5.9	0.45	1132.5		6.7	112.0	1.00	0.50	53.0	7.4
Nagwain	38.6	21.8	39.6	Clay loam	27.5	6.4	1.15	467.5	439.1	6.7	184.0	1.14	2.80	70.8	25.1
Kao	16.6	33.8	49.6	Loam	12.6	6.2	1.20	1502.5		37.0	179.2	3.92	1.70	49.4	34.2
Nihara	11.5	23.8	64.7	Sandy loam	11.7	5.8	1.08	1007.5		29.8	134.4	2.46	0.92	69.0	34.9
Sunehar	15.4	21.3	63.3	Sandy loam	9.3	6.3	0.68	1403.8		4.5	145.6	1.64	0.54	39.8	27.2
Mundla	14.0	23.5	62.5	Sandy loam	13.7	6.3	0.75	1638.8		29.8	246.4	3.52	1.24	63.0	23.9
Thanpuri	15.6	33.8	50.6	Loam	14.0	6.0	0.35	956.3		2.3	84.0	0.64	0.14	30.4	26.5
Nandehar	13.8	39.4	46.8	Loam	8.6	6.1	1.15	836,3		4.5	56.0	1.30	0.30	62.4	19.3
Kandaghat	20.3	25,1	54.6 S	54.6 Sandy clay loam	16.2	6.6	1.53		345.0	9.0	162.4	3.28	0.28	27.4	16.3
Sproon	20.3	27.0	52.7 S	52.7 Sandy clay loam	26.7	7.2	1.20	657.5		22.4	240.8	5.32	1.72	33.4	15.1
Basaal	19.8	23.8	56.4	56.4 Sandy loam	14.7	6.8	1.45		282.3	24.9	257.6	2.50	0.60	29.0	2.1
Kyar	19.2	12.6	68.2	Sandy loam	15.0	6.7	1.00		392.0	9.0	218.4	2.84	0.14	21.0	6.8
Darlaghat	31.1	46.5	22.4	Clay loam	17.6	7.5	1.15		360.7	24.7	560.0	3.54	0.14	10.6	0.11
Rajgarh	28.2	24.2	6.14	47.6 Sandy clay loam	n 11.6	6.9	2.13	2195.0	313.6	21.3	308.0	2.80	1.54	12.4	21.5
Dhornibar	20.8	34.2	45.0	Loam	15.2	10.04		1352.5	376.3	4.5	414.4	2.50	1.12	13.8	18.0
Nehar-sawar	r 18.8	41.9	39.3	3 Loam	21.3	3 7.2	2 1.15	276.3	360.	25.8	302.4	10.44	2.8	14.4	0
Dheera	19.0	25.5	55.5	5 Sandy loam	n 17.9			1848.8	282	24.9	201.6	2.2(2.0	14.8	5.0

220

Physical and chemical properties of the surface soil samples (0 to 0.15m) collected from different locations in zone-III Appendix-II

Location	Mechar	nical sep	arates	Mechanical separates (%) Textural Oxid.	al Oxid	Hd	Hws-B	Exch.	Avail.	Avail.	Avail.		DTP	DTPA extractable	table
	Clay	Silt	Sand	class	orgC	13	(mg kg ⁻¹)		Ż,	q.		Concerned and	micronutrients (mg kg	rients (i	ng kg ')
*******					(g kg	()		("by 6u.)	(kg ha ⁻)	(kg ha ⁻¹)	(kg ha ⁻¹)	Zn	Cu	Fе	Mn
Theog	21.9	27.6	50.5	50.5 Sandy clay lo	loam 17.3	3 6.2	2 1.75	1530.0	360.7	13.5	252.0	1.00	0.80	30.8	34.4
Fagu	29.6	38.9	31.5	31.5 Clay loam	n 22.	7 5.8	3 1.08	1611.3	423.4	37.0	285,6	1.54	0.68	42.8	36.3
Matiana	34,8	53.1	12.1	12.1 Sitty clay loam	am 18.2	2 5.	7 1.68	1743.8	360.7	9-0	280.0	0.84	1.48	71.0	40.0
Doja	17.6	31.2	51.2	51.2 Sandy loai	am 20.3	3 6.(0.75	1315.0	345.0	10.1	168.0	0.68	0.22	32.4	22.6
Jalel	20.1	17.5	62 4	62 4 Sandy clay lo	loam 13.5	5 6.4	4 1.15	936.3	345.0	2.3	67.2	0.44	0.04	22.8	18.6
Panesh	12.3	24.0	63.7	63.7 Sandy loai	am 15.0	0 6.5	5 0.75	1528.8	282.3	2.3	179.2	2.06	0.52	28.8	9-6
Rampuri	13.2	15.5	71.3	71.3 Sandy loai	am 13.8	8 6.2	2 0.75	968.8	329.3	5.6	78.4	1.34	0.02	47.2	9.5
Junga	11.3	36.4	52.3	52.3 Sandy loam	m 12.9	9 6.1	1 0.30	932.5	329.3	2.3	72.8	0.60	0.34	31.0	10.7
Seobag	10.0	15.1	74.9	74.9 Sandy loa	am 9.9	9 6.4	4 0.90	761.3	329.3	2.3	112.0	1.20	3,60	31.4	17.6
Katrain	12.3	10.7	0.77	77.0 Sandy loa	am 9.5	5 6.0	0 0.43	791.3	313.6	7.9	168.0	1.08	1.80	32.4	15.0
Bari	19.0	24.9	56.1	Sandy Ic	am 21.2	2 5.9	9 1.15	1170.0	376.3	2.3	201.6	0.44	1.12	65.2	7.7
Nashala	15.2	26.9	57.9	57.9 Sandy loa	am 15.9	9 6.0	0.83	932.5	439.1	11.2	240.8	0.44	1.44	89.0	2.5
Naggar	17 5	29.3	53.2	53.2 Sandy loai	am 11.9	9 6.8	3 0.83	1098.8	345.0	5.5	504.0	1,20	2.00	53.0	38.1
Aleo	20.3	31.8	47.9	Loam	20.6	6 5.	2 1,15	948.8	501.8	11.2	224.0	0.64	1 30	96,6	5.7
Salooni	17.7	41.6	40.7	Loam	21.	5 6.	3 0.45	1325.0	345.0	6.7	112.0	0.62	0.54	31_4	33.6
Janjehli	10.6	29.7	2.65	59.7 Sandy loa	am 17.7	7 5.9	9 0 75	12613	392 0	12 3	190 4	0.88	0 24	6 28	36.5

221

Appendix-III

Chemical composition of FYM used in laboratory-incubation and greenhouse studies

Boron (mg kg ⁻¹)	21.5	
Calcium (%)	1.27	
Nitrogen (%)	0.80	
Phosphorus (%)	0.09	
Potassium (%)	0.40	
Moisture (%)	55.2	



Department of Soil Science, CSK Himachal Pradesh Krishi Vishvavidyalaya, Palampur-176062

Title of the Thesis	3	Boron status and transformation in relation to cauliflower (Brassica oleracea L. var. botrytis) growth and yield in some soils of Himachal Pradesh
Name of the student	10 - E	Girish Chander
Admission No.	35	A-2000-40-05
Major Subject	5	Soil Science

ABSTRACT

With a view to screen out the B-deficient soils, the composite surface (0 to 0.15m) soil samples pllected from undisturbed soils adjascent to cauliflower growing fields in zone-II (Mid-hills, sub-humid) and zone-III (High-hills, wet-temperate) of Himachal Pradesh were analysed for available-B and some the physical and chemical properties of the soils. The soils under study were medium to high in ganic-carbon, acidic to neutral in reaction, medium in available-N, low to medium in available-P, medium high in available-K, sufficient in available-B, exchangeable-Ca and DTPA extractable micronutrients nd sandy loam to clay loam in texture. In general, 16% soils in zone-II and 14% in zone-III were found the deficient in available-B. The available-B was found to correlate positively and significantly with clay swell as available-P and K contents.

To find out the effect of B levels and FYM application, laboratory-incubation and greenhouse studies ere conducted with most B-deficient soil from each of the agroclimatic zone. Laboratory incubation ludy was conducted without cauliflower, whereas in greenhouse study, cauliflower was raised as a ist crop. Twelve treatment combination of four levels of B (0,1,2 and 3 mg kg-1) and three levels of FYM 1, 10 and 20 g kg⁻¹) with three replications were studied in two most B-deficient soils of Bajaura in ne-II and Junga in zone-III.

In Laboratory-incubation, the application of B increased the availability of B and P without having ny effect on Ca, N and P. The incorporation of FYM maintained a higher availability of all the nutrients roughout the study in both the soils. With the advancement of incubation period, the available-B and P creased, available-K and exchangeable-Ca increased while available-N increased upto 48 days and creased thereafter.

In greenhouse study also, the available contents of B and P increased with B application, however, at of N and K decreased without having any significant effect on exchangeable-Ca. The incorporation IFYM increased the contents of all nutrients. The available nutrients under study were decreased at west in contrast to that observed at 48 days after transplanting in both the experimental soils.

Keeping in view the lower amounts of B and higher amounts of exchangeable-Ca in Bajaura soil comparison to Junga soil, cauliflower responded beneficially upto 2 mg kg⁻¹ B application in the former Id only upto 1 mg kg⁻¹ B application in the latter in terms of plant growth parameters such as curd impactness, curd depth, curd diameter, leaf size, and yield. The incorporation of FYM upto highest Hel of 20 g kg⁻¹ proved beneficial in both the soils. Both B and FYM application enhanced quality of the Muce in terms of nutrient content and uptake.

Further, the application of B and FYM increased the translocation of Ca, N, P and K from Wes+stalks to curd. The mobility of B from leaves+stalks to curd decreased with external B application thus indicated circumstantial evidence for B retranslocation under conditions of low B supply. The poration of FYM showed an ameliorating effect on Ca:B ratio of plant tissue, an important parameter exhibiting B-deficiency or toxicity symptoms, in both the experimental soils.

jinich Chandes rish Chander) Student

(Dr. T.S. Verma)

Major Advisor

Head, Department of Soil Science